

U&Lc

# ransformations type

UPPER AND LOWER CASE

THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL

OF GRAPHIC DESIGN AND DIGITAL MEDIA

PUBLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL TYPEFACE CORPORATION

VOLUME 24, NUMBER 2, FALL 1997

\$5.00 US, \$9.90 AUD, £4.95

\*\*\*\*\*5-DIGIT 94117  
ITC C 127 P 426  
0543251 50 Q  
GREG DUNDIS  
GREG DUNDIS DESIGN & PROD  
1801 HAYES ST APT 6  
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94117-1250



I T C<sup>®</sup> O N D

# UNMATCHED &

ITC **ON** DISPLAY  
LIMITED EDITION



ITC<sup>®</sup> Fontek<sup>®</sup> Library  
Macintosh and Windows



ITC On Display. A resource that will last for



I S P L A Y

# UNLOCKED

Now for the first and last time, over 375 unmatched display faces from the ITC® Fontek® Library are offered together on an unlocked CD Rom.

Here's just a sampling:

## ITC Airstream™

a b c d e f g h i j k l m o n p q r z s t u w x y z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ( ) ? /

## ITC Blackadder™

a b c d e f g h i j k l m o n p q r z s t u w x y z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ? / ( )

## ITC Grimshaw Hand™

a b c d e f g h i j k l m o n p q r z s t u w x y z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ( ) ?

## ITC Kendo™ New

a b c d e f g h i j k l m o n p q r z s t u w x y z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ( ) ?

## ITC RENNIE MACKINTOSH™

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O N P Q R Z S T U W X Y Z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % A Æ \* ( ) ? { } Ø R

## ITC Noovo™ New

a b c d e f g h i j k l m o n p q r z s t u w x y z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ( ) ? / { } < >

Unleash your  
creativity with  
the ITC On Display  
CD ROM. This  
limited edition,  
unlocked CD ROM

contains the entire ITC Fontek  
Display Library. ITC On Display  
has been created to provide  
graphic designers with unparalleled access to typefaces that  
are known for their timeless  
beauty and exceptional quality.  
Now you can design with  
confidence, knowing that you  
have at your fingertips over 375  
display typefaces in TrueType  
and Type 1 formats for both  
Macintosh and Windows. The  
cost for this invaluable tool is  
\$2,999. A limited number of  
CDs have been produced. So  
when they're gone, they're gone.

### ITC On Display.

A resource that will last for years.

An opportunity that won't.

For a participating reseller  
near you, see page 36.

For more information, call  
1-800-634-9325 x124, write to us at  
International Typeface Corporation  
228 East 45th St., New York, NY 10017,  
or visit us at [www.esselte.com/ITC](http://www.esselte.com/ITC).

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card



DO RIGHT BY YOUR TYPE

years. An opportunity that won't.



# Type Transformations

- 4 Message from ITC** ITC continues to transform with new type and a new Web site.
- 6 Moody Blues** R/Greenberg's opening sequence for *Night Falls on Manhattan* creates a masterful optical deception. By Peter Hall.
- 10 Esprit de France** Four new typefaces from ITC build on the influential 1950s script faces of Roger Excoffon. Text by John Berry.
- 14 Back from the Dead** Although pundits believe print is dead, HardWired proves them all wrong, writes Steven Heller.
- 18 Site Seeing** A collective and selective surfing of Web sites on type, travel and literature. By Matthew Butterick, Joyce Rutter Kaye and Margaret Richardson.
- 23 The ITC Typeface Collection** An annual supplement featuring International Typeface Corporation's entire collection, including Fontek typefaces.
- 99 Teaching an Old Acrobat New Tricks** Adobe Acrobat's latest version of PDF may be the ideal graphics solution for print and the Web. By Gene Gable.
- 100 Branding in Print** Contemporary magazines are using visual styles to create enveloping lifestyles of their own. By Rhonda Rubinstein.
- 104 Handcrafted Types** Handwritten letterforms are the main influences for these 11 new Fontek typeface designs.
- 114 Book Reviews** Four new books address Web graphics issues.
- 116 Taking the Hint** Matthew Butterick describes how to refine digital typefaces for the computer screen.

International Typeface Corporation would like to thank Roger Black Incorporated for the design of this issue of *U&Ic*.

## Message from ITC

TYPE ON THE PAGE, on the big screen, and on the monitor are all included in an overview of type transformations in this issue designed by Roger Black Incorporated. Type, as always, informs a design with appropriate nuances and an enhancement of content. Type transforms text, and, when effectively used, type embodies ideas and provides style. Here we feature projects from film credits to Web pages with type in transition as the focus.

Also in this issue, ITC continues its commitment to creating innovative type styles with a range of new Fontek faces. For example, Mistral Light, Choc Light, Banco Light and Bold by ITC are contemporary interpretations of typefaces created by Roger Excoffon and rendered by Phill Grimshaw. These capture the flair and flourish of the Excoffon style for a digital market. Also premiered here are 11 display fonts ranging from John Peter's artful and witty tribute to Joan Miró with ITC Peter's Miro to Timothy Donaldson's robust ITC Musclehead.

This issue also presents the second *U&Ic* supplement of the entire ITC type collection including Fontek fonts. The ITC typeface collection cover, also designed by Roger Black Incorporated re-interprets the main cover design and the collection is organized by styles of type: serif, sans serif, display, ornaments and illustration fonts.

ITC has also transformed its capability to introduce, display and provide information about new ITC and Fontek typefaces by launching a revised and expanded Web site at [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com). Designed by Interactive Bureau in New York, the revised site allows type users to preview ITC typefaces and learn more about the inspirations and designers behind the designs. By using the Euripedes utility, type users also are able to set their own anti-aliased type samples onscreen and to compare two different type samples at the same time. Finally, once a desired type design is found, users can quickly and securely purchase Type 1 and TrueType versions of the typeface online using a credit card, and have the typeface immediately downloaded to their computer. The new Web site also offers information for aspiring designers who would like to submit a typeface idea to ITC, serves as a technical support center for type users, and acts as a springboard to other type-related sites covering technical, creative and legal issues. Lastly, the new Web site is the home of *U&Ic* Online, a supplement to our printed quarterly publication, that features expanded text and visuals and frequent editorial updates.

International Typeface Corporation continues to transform and to transform its range and scope of typefaces, and [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com) provides constant access to ITC.

—Margaret Richardson

# U&Ic

*International Typeface Corporation*

EXECUTIVE PUBLISHER:

MARK J. BATTY

EDITOR/PUBLISHER: MARGARET RICHARDSON

MANAGING EDITOR: JOYCE RUTTER KAYE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:

PETER HALL,

KAREN S. CHAMBERS

GRAPHIC DESIGN:

ROGER BLACK INCORPORATED:

ROGER BLACK, MARYJANE FAHEY,

ARIEL CEPEDA, LAURA EISMAN

CREATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR:

CLIVE CHIU

ART/PRODUCTION:

JAMES MONTALBANO

NICOLAS O. SIMON, AMY CHAN

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:

REBECCA L. PAPPAS

ADVERTISING SALES:

BARBARA H. ARNOLD

BHA ASSOCIATES INC.

PHONE: (617) 259-9207

FAX: (617) 259-9883

DISTRIBUTION: EDWARD WORMLY

FOR INFORMATION ON

EXISTING SUBSCRIPTIONS,

FAX: (516) 756-2604

LIST RENTAL OFFICE:

CMG INFORMATION SERVICES

(800) 677-7959

© INTERNATIONAL TYPEFACE

CORPORATION 1997.

*U&Ic* (ISSN 0362-6245) IS

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY

INTERNATIONAL TYPEFACE CORPORATION,

228 EAST 45TH STREET,

NEW YORK, NY 10017.

ITC IS A SUBSIDIARY OF ESSELTE LETRASSET.

U.S. SUBSCRIPTION RATES,

\$30 FOR THREE YEARS;

FOREIGN AIRMAIL SUBSCRIPTIONS,

\$60 U.S. FOR THREE YEARS;

U.S. FUNDS DRAWN ON U.S. BANK.

TO CONTACT ITC

CALL: (212) 949-8072

FAX: (212) 949-8485

E-MAIL

GENERAL: [info@itcfonts.com](mailto:info@itcfonts.com)

Web: [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com)

EDITORIAL/PRODUCTION:

[designedit@aol.com](mailto:designedit@aol.com)

CIRCULATION: [UlcRPappas@aol.com](mailto:UlcRPappas@aol.com)

ADVERTISING: [bhacat@tiac.net](mailto:bhacat@tiac.net)

PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID

AT NEW YORK, NY AND ADDITIONAL

MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER:

SEND ADDRESS CHANGES TO

*U&Ic* SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT,

P.O. BOX 129,

PLAINVIEW, NY 11803-0129.

ITC OPERATING EXECUTIVE BOARD 1997

MARK J. BATTY, PRESIDENT AND CEO

RANDY S. WEITZ, CONTROLLER

ILENE STRIZVER,

DIRECTOR OF TYPEFACE DEVELOPMENT

ITC FOUNDERS:

AARON BURNS, HERB LUBALIN,

EDWARD RONDTHALER

ITC, *U&Ic* AND THE *U&Ic* LOGOTYPE

ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF

INTERNATIONAL TYPEFACE CORPORATION.

MICROFILM (16mm OR 35mm)

AND MICROFICHE (105mm) COPIES

OF *U&Ic* ARE AVAILABLE FROM

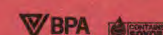
UMI, 300 NORTH ZEEB ROAD,

ANN ARBOR, MI 48106-1346.

PHONE: (800) 521-0600

OR (313) 761-4700.

FAX: (313) 761-3221.







## Basic needs



FF Transit (new)

### AUSTRALIA

FontShop  
Tel +61 (3) 9686 2066  
Fax +61 (3) 9686 2088  
[www.fontshop.com.au](http://www.fontshop.com.au)

### AUSTRIA

FontShop  
Tel +43 (1) 523 29 46-0  
Fax +43 (1) 523 29 47-22  
[www.fontshop.co.at](http://www.fontshop.co.at)

### BRAZIL

Sunflower  
Tel +55 (21) 285 1258  
Fax +55 (21) 245 1900

### CANADA

FontShop  
Tel +1 888 44 fonts (toll-free)  
Fax +1 (416) 364 1914  
[fontshop@swipe.com](mailto:fontshop@swipe.com)

### DENMARK

Agfa-Gevaert A/S  
Tel +45 4326 6766  
Fax +45 4326 6701

### FINLAND

Oy Agfa-Gevaert AB  
Tel +358 98 8781  
Fax +358 98 878 278

### FRANCE

FontShop  
Tel +33 (1) 44 38 11 40  
Fax +33 (1) 43 06 54 85  
[www.fontnews.com](http://www.fontnews.com)

### GERMANY

FontShop  
Tel +49 (30) 69 58 95  
Fax +49 (30) 692 88 65  
[www.fontshop.de](http://www.fontshop.de)

### ITALY

Happy Books  
Tel +39 (59) 45 08 04  
Fax +39 (59) 45 03 43  
[www.happybooks.it](http://www.happybooks.it)

### JAPAN

FontShop  
Tel +81 (3) 5474-77 41  
Fax +81 (3) 5474-77 44  
[www.digitalogue.co.jp/fontshop/](http://www.digitalogue.co.jp/fontshop/)

### NORWAY

FontShop/Luth & Co.  
Tel +47 2 225 48 20  
Fax +47 2 225 49 20  
[www.luth.no](http://www.luth.no)

### SINGAPORE

alt.Type  
Tel +65 749 4240  
Fax +65 747 8916

### SWEDEN

Typecraft  
Tel +46 (8) 663 91 23  
Fax +46 (8) 663 91 29  
[info@typecraft.se](mailto:info@typecraft.se)

### SWITZERLAND

Compress Information Group  
Tel +41 (1) 722 77 00  
Fax +41 (1) 722 77 01  
[www.compress.ch/fontfont/](http://www.compress.ch/fontfont/)  
[fonthome.htm](http://fonthome.htm)

### UNITED KINGDOM

Faces Ltd.  
Tel +44 (1276) 38888  
Fax +44 (1276) 38111  
106064.500@compuserve.com

### Linotype-Hell Ltd.

Tel +44 (1242) 285100  
Fax +44 (1242) 285101

### Monotype Typography Ltd.

Tel +44 0800 371242 (toll-free)  
Fax +44 0800 220692 (toll-free)  
[enquire@monotypeuk.com](mailto:enquire@monotypeuk.com)

### USA

FontShop San Francisco, Inc.  
Tel +1 888 FF fonts (toll-free)  
Fax +1 (415) 398 7678  
[www.fontfont.com](http://www.fontfont.com)

### Phil's Fonts

Tel +1 800 424 2977 (toll-free)  
Fax +1 (301) 879 0606  
[www.philsfonts.com](http://www.philsfonts.com)

### Agfa Typographic Systems

Tel +1 800 424 TYPE (toll-free)  
Fax +1 (508) 657 8568  
[www.agfahome.com](http://www.agfahome.com)

### ALL OTHER COUNTRIES

FontShop International  
Tel +49 (30) 693 70 22  
Fax +49 (30) 692 84 43  
[www.fontfont.de](http://www.fontfont.de)

Bare necessity. Can't do without. Must have.

You work with fonts. You care about finding the perfect typeface for your message. So how on earth are you getting by without the new FontFont catalog?

If you don't have the FontFont catalog, well, you probably haven't stumbled across some of the world's best type designs, including favorites like FF Meta, FF Thesis, FF Hands, FF Trixie, FF Beowolf and FF Scala (not to mention the steady flow of hot new designs).

FontFonts are now easier-than-ever to find (just look at the distributor list to the left). So call your distributor today to get your copy of the FontFont catalog.

You'll wonder how you did without.

Call today for a FontFont catalog.

Ask about the new FontFont CD-ROM.

Get a free FontFont Dingbats font on the web. Just visit your distributor's web site to link to the FontFont site, or go directly to [www.fontfont.de](http://www.fontfont.de).

Road sign: FF Transit Print and Transit Pict. Text: FF Meta+ Medium and Book. FontFont, FontFont typeface names, and FontShop are trademarks of FSI FontShop International. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. Product availability subject to change without notice. Design: MvBDesign@aol.com. ©1997 FSI.

FontFont





R/Greenberg's elegant opening sequence to the movie NIGHT FALLS ON MANHATTAN uses old and new film technology to create a seamless visual overture.

By Peter Hall

# blues

M O O D Y

The stark, two-minute animation is strangely moody and nostalgic: A series of blue vertical paint stripes descend on a black screen to a mellow trumpet and piano score. Each stripe ends its journey halfway down the screen, leaving a distinctive black space unpainted. After three or four stripes have rolled, the scene reveals itself: the blue is the negative space—the sky—above the buildings of Manhattan.

*Continued on page 8*



# Buy Hot Fonts Online

[www.imageclub.com/store/](http://www.imageclub.com/store/)




## It's the Modern Convenience of Online Shopping!

When you need it now, download it! The Image Club Store is now open. It's online shopping for designers, and it couldn't be any easier! We've started the store with our most popular typefaces, and we're adding products every week. Give it a try—it's guaranteed. **Open 24 hours a day!**

[www.imageclub.com](http://www.imageclub.com) orders 1.800.661.9410 free catalog 1.800.387.9193 fax 1.403.261.7013

Alleycat™  
 Alleycat Bop™  
 Atomic Sans™  
 Atomic Serif™  
 Bad Cabbage™  
 Bad Cabbage Primal™  
 Caslon Antique™  
 Farrier™  
 Farrier Inline™  
 Farrier Shaded™  
 Overprint™  
 Saturday Sans™  
 Schmutz Cleaned™  
**Schmutz Clogged™**  
 Schmutz Corroded™  
 Seven Serif™  
 Seven Sans™  
~~Shatterday™~~  
 Smile™  
 THUMTAX™  
 Twoface™  
 Unite Aparte™  
 Unite Together™  
 Whassis™  
 Whimsy™  
 Whimsy Baroque™

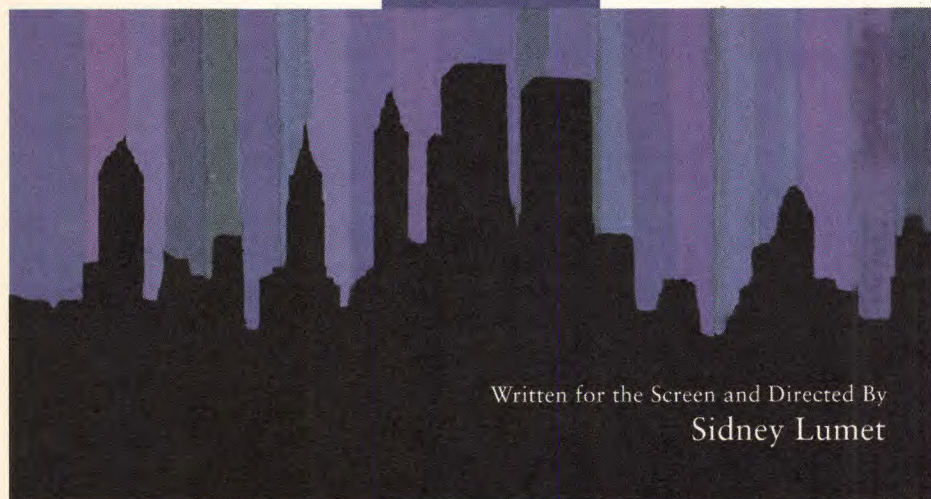
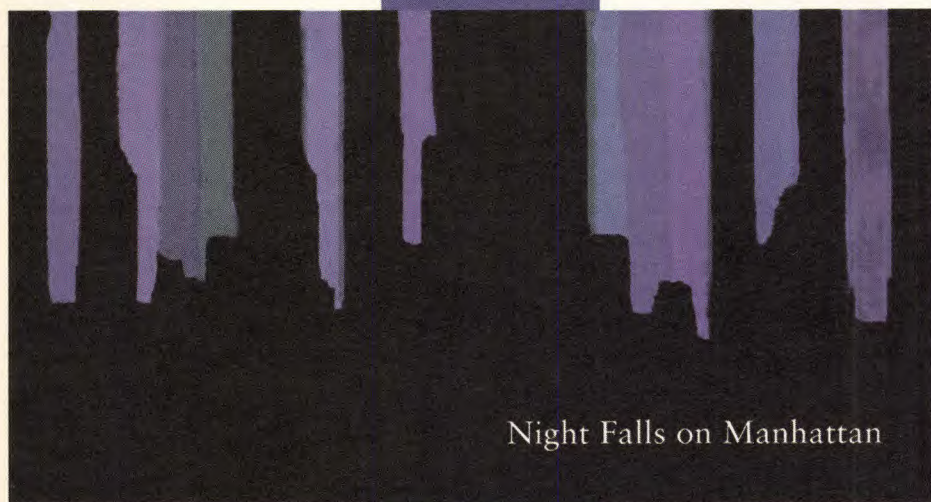
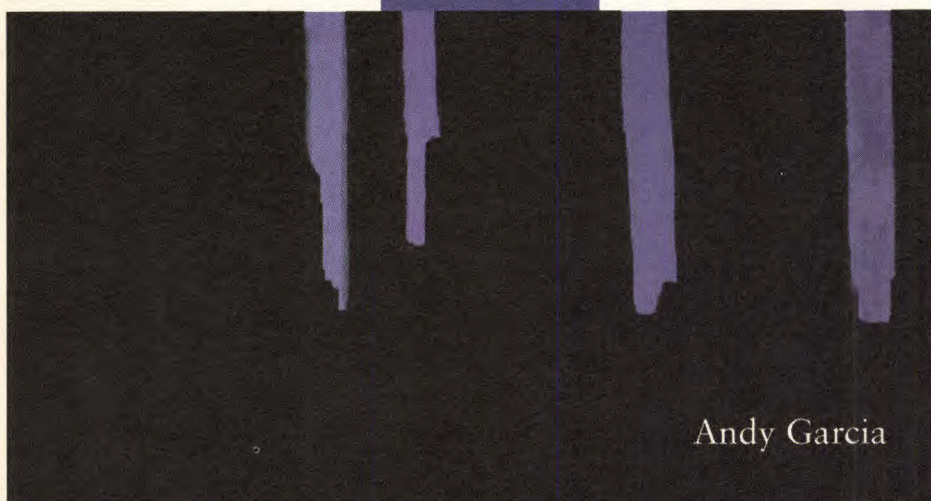
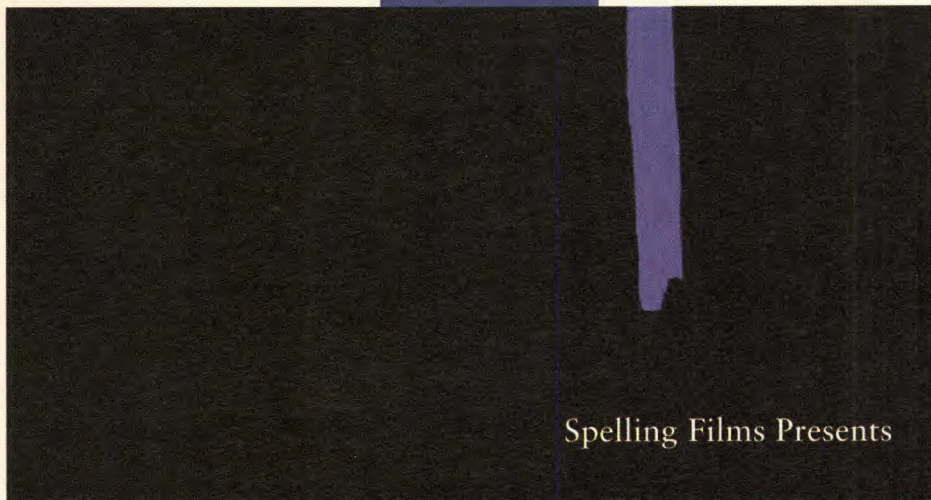
 Image Club Graphics  
 Adobe A Division of Adobe Systems Incorporated

UL-C997

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card



## often



Inspired by an art book cover and a city skyline, R/Greenberg's opening titles to *Night Falls on Manhattan* capture the tone and feel of a vintage Saul Bass sequence. "It was very clever and respectful of the history of the genre," notes producer Thom Mount. This, the more "painterly" solution of a shortlist of four proposals, struck a chord with R/GA, Mount and director Sidney Lumet, according to Mount. "We liked its reductive aspect," he says. "It required the audience to think, and we liked the idea that truth and reality are gradually revealed to you, as in the film. The more we looked at it, the more its abstract nature appealed."

that a film reviewer will bother to remark on the design of a title sequence, but many noticed this one, the prelude to director Sidney Lumet's film *Night Falls on Manhattan*. "An expert opening credit sequence," wrote Janet Maslin in *The New York Times*, "[is] one of the little details that give *Night Falls on Manhattan* its color." "Starkly effective," wrote Harper Baines of the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, "a stunning abstraction of the Manhattan evening skyline."

Film titles buffs (if such a breed exists) might even detect an homage to the genre's forefather, Saul Bass, in the sequence, designed by the veteran effects and titles firm R/Greenberg Associates. It begins with a thick, blue line descending on a black background from the top of the cinema screen, just a few feet away from where a descending white stroke began Bass's groundbreaking opener to director Otto Preminger's film *The Man with the Golden Arm* in 1955. Both sequences share a jazz score, and both use stark graphics to evoke the mood of the film.

According to Jakob Trollbeck, who designed and directed the titles at R/Greenberg, the inspiration for the sequence was Manhattan itself. Trollbeck noticed the cover of a European art book featuring a simple composition of type and watercolor brush strokes. "Two nights later, I was out in one of those miraculous Manhattan nights where you can see different pieces of color and gradation in the sky and I thought, 'they're my brush strokes,'" he says.

Much of the success of the painterly animation, however, comes from its contrast set with the subsequent scenes, a gritty moral tale set in the streets of Harlem and the courtrooms of Manhattan. Though the film could be construed as a cop thriller, at its heart is the story of the internal moral dilemma of a young, idealistic assistant district attorney who discovers that he won a case and rose to power on "tainted evidence" (the name of its source, a Robert Daley novel). Lumet, who had commissioned the jazz trumpet player and composer Wynton Marsalis to write a soundtrack, was looking for a contemplative, rather than tense opener, and producer Thom Mount, who had previously worked with R/Greenberg on several other films, proposed the New York team take on the project. "Sidney Lumet and I felt we wanted titles that suggested the tone and texture of Manhattan in a thoughtful way," says Mount. "The context of the movie was so real—courtrooms are not very elegant. We liked the idea of a welcome moment, rather like an overture, to get you thinking."

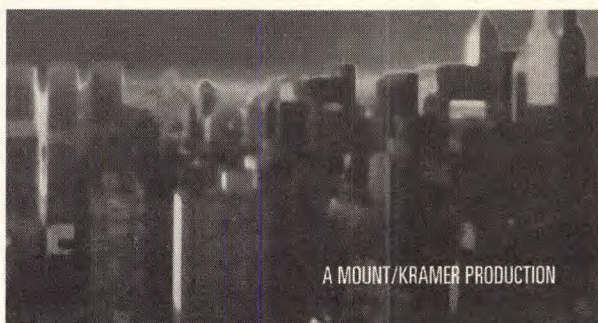
For Trollbeck, a gradual, but initially mystifying reveal seemed the most appropriate response to the storyline and music. "The underlying things were important," he says. "Everybody is lying and you can't really trust what you see." Several ideas were storyboarded (as Adobe Photoshop files) to present to Lumet and Mount, each suggesting inconstancy and deception, reflecting how the young attorney finds a lack of solidity wherever he treads. One idea proposed blurry cityscapes in a sweeping photographic montage, another portrayed the city in a more surreal, painted light, and another—a strong contender—presented the credits as lights, swimming into focus and then dissolving into the back-



ground as the windows of Manhattan buildings. Lumet was decisive, however, when he reached the vertical brush strokes proposal. "It took him literally one minute from the point where they were all lined up," says Trollbeck. "It was amazing because he picked the one I was going to sell to him. I didn't have a chance."

Manhattan wasn't the easiest skyline to build backwards. Having selected an appropriate image of the city, the design team set to work at replicating the irregular motion of a brush stroke on a computer, at the same time as forming the silhouette of a skyscraper. "We wanted the brush strokes to look somewhat believable, but we couldn't have them coming down in the middle of a building," says Trollbeck. The effect was achieved by permitting each brush stroke some artistic license as it formed the partial shape of a building. The strokes were also accelerated and decelerated with the Flame digital editing software to create the effect of the human hand at work.

The most dramatic view of Manhattan, from its southernmost tip, is also distinctly narrower than that seen from East or West. On the wide format of the cinema screen, this produced an undesirable falling off at each end. "Our perfect skyline was lacking something," admits Trollbeck. There was only one solution. "We added a building," he confesses. "It felt so great."

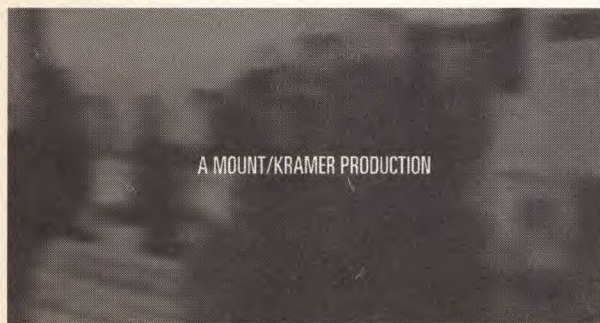
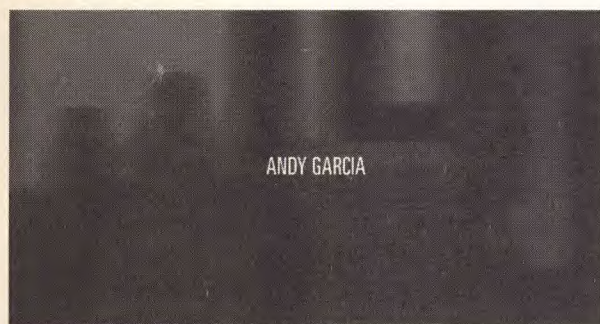


Proposal number two portrayed Manhattan in a slightly surreal light, using treated photographs of the city to enhance its distinctive luminescence.

# despite

T H E

Three alternative approaches, rendered as Photoshop files, were discarded at the early stages of the project. Proposal number one set the typeface against a series of blurry cityscapes, playing off the cloudy circumstances of the hero's first big court case.



limitless trickery made available to titles and effects designers with the advent of the digital studio, computers are demanding beasts. To produce the entire sequence in-house at R/Greenberg at full film resolution—4,000 by 2,000 pixels—would have required approximately 14.4 gigabytes of computer storage per minute, a stretch for the studio's computing capabilities. For while the skyline painting sequence could be rendered at lower resolution without any noticeable loss of quality, the human eye is far less forgiving with low resolution typography. The credits were storyboarded to appear, in the typeface Sabon at a relatively small size, in the lower right-hand corner of the screen.

The design team settled that the type should be shot the traditional way, at an opticals house. This allowed them to produce the background sequence, without type, relatively effortlessly using the Flame and faster Inferno software on a Silicon Graphics Onyx machine at lower resolution. The type, meanwhile, was set in QuarkXPress, timed on an Avid video machine, then sent to one of New York's optical houses, Cineric, to be filmed. The resulting "cards"—white type on black film—were sent back for Trollbeck to approve the timing and color. After a night of rendering, the painted skyline sequence was output to film, and type and image were finally reunited at Cineric.

Computational and architectural hurdles overcome, *Night Falls on Manhattan* had one last twist in

store. Because of negative audience reactions to the Marsalis score in early tests, according to Mount, the whole soundtrack, including the opening piece for trumpet and piano—to which Trollbeck had set the entire opening sequence—had to be replaced with new music by Mark Ishan. Trollbeck was powerless to do anything but wait for the film premiere to hear it. "I can't say it worked as well," says Trollbeck, "but it's very similar." Perhaps the change gave the sequence a less smooth, more jarring feel that wasn't entirely undesirable. The critics certainly didn't notice.

For Trollbeck, the generous press comments couldn't have come at a better time. Having replaced much of its analog filming equipment with digital studios, R/Greenberg's New York office has been somewhat eclipsed by the titles work of its Los Angeles office. "When we closed the opticals side, people started to think we didn't do film titles here," he says. "It fell a little aside from our main focus." With a reshuffle that allowed three former R/Greenberg employees to take over ownership of the L.A. office and change its name to Imaginary Forces, New York was left facing the loss of a prestigious—if not particularly profitable—field of work. "That's why I'm really happy about *Night Falls*," says Trollbeck, who worked with some of the West coast team on a number of sequences, including *Indecent Proposal* and *True Lies*. "It's the first piece where the art has clicked for me. In almost every corner of the company, even the most hardline people would look at our reel and say, 'we should do more of that'."

Peter Hall, a contributing editor of U&Ic, is senior writer at I.D.



The third proposal was especially promising, with the credits appearing vertically before fading back to form the patterns of lighted windows in the skyline. It was discarded, however, partly because of the difficulty of reading vertical type.



Roger Excoffon studied painting before moving on to graphic design and type design. The cockerel (published in a 1986 tribute to Excoffon) captures his painterly style and exuberant brushwork.



# ESPRIT DELTA

ITC releases four new  
build on the influence  
faces of Roger Excoffon

**GRENOBLE 1968  
FRANCE**  
X<sup>ES</sup> JEUX OLYMPIQUES  
D'HIVER



Excoffon started his own advertising agency. He designed the poster for the Grenoble 20th Winter Olympics. Again his fluid brushwork captures the excitement and speed of winter sports.

Excoffon designed the typeface for Air France. His design is described as "earnest...the standard of the period..." in *Roots of Type*.



Known for his poster design, Excoffon designed this poster for French Railways incorporating his Antique Olive typeface designed for Fonderie Olive.

# RAILS

# Font typefaces that initial 1950s script

# ffon

## Text by John D. Berry

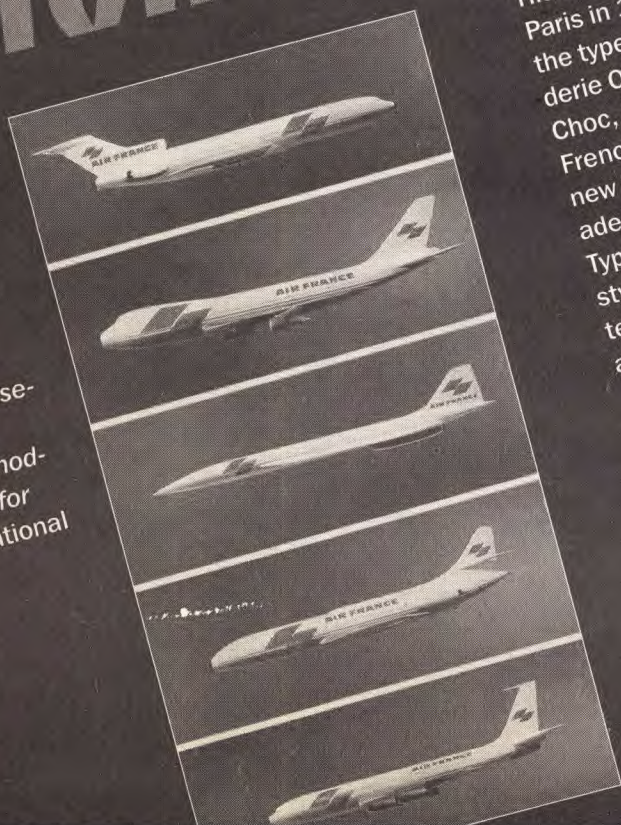
Roger Excoffon set the style for advertising typography in France in the 1950s. His own ad agency, which he founded in Paris in 1947, was widely influential, and the typefaces he designed for the Fonderie Olive in the early 1950s—Mistral, Choc, Banco, Diane, Calypso—provided French typographers with the tools for a new interpretation of the spirit of the decade. As Jeff Keedy wrote in "Design(er) Type" for *Emigre*, "Excoffon articulated a stylishly modern spirit, conveying a contemporary sensibility not only of economy and speed but also of casual elegance."

This year, ITC is releasing a series of typefaces that build on Excoffon's original designs and extend them into new areas. Of the four new typefaces, three are lighter versions of the originals (Mistral Light, Choc Light and Banco Light), while the fourth, Banco Heavy, contains

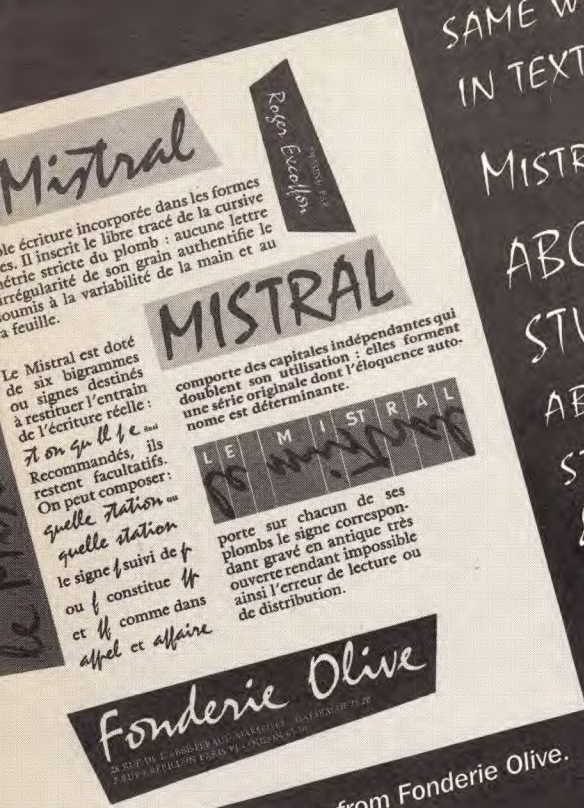
a lowercase for the original Banco, which Excoffon designed as a caps-only font.

The project was a collaboration between ITC's European type consultant Colin Brignall and British type designer Phill Grimshaw, who specializes in calligraphic designs. The project originated when Brignall, observing the current popularity of handwriting typefaces, felt there were unexplored possibilities in the script faces developed in Europe after World War II. He and Grimshaw at first thought they would work with script faces from a variety of designers, beginning with Excoffon's Mistral. When they realized that the next logical face was Choc, they shifted the focus to France and narrowed it to types by Excoffon.

advertise-  
for the  
h and mod-  
ellence for  
International  
S.







Page from Mistral brochure from Fonderie Olive.

SO GRIMSHAW ADDED A NEW SET OF SMALL CAPS, IN THE SAME WEIGHT, FOR EMPHASIS IN TEXT.

MISTRAL™ LIGHT SMALL CAPS  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR  
 STUVWXYZ  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR  
 STUVWXYZ  
 &1234567890

Excoffon by the exigencies of doing display type in the 1950s. "Although Excoffon's objective was to create a truly 'handwritten' effect style," says Brignall, "in truth his Mistral looks as though it has been written more by brush or by a faintly heavy felt tip." Brignall agreed with Grimshaw that a lighter version might look more like handwriting done with a pen than the original did.

Grimshaw studied the metal face extensively, and started off the new type by reducing the overall weight uniformly by about 30 percent. The result was lighter, but not satisfactory; the thinner strokes became feeble and tended to disappear when printed at small sizes. So the designer increased the weight of all the thin strokes to get a more readable face. When he proofed text set in the new face at 18 point on a 600-dpi laser printer, he could see that "this new weight fulfilled all my intentions and positively exhibited the full flavor of Mistral," and does indeed capture the feel of having been written by hand with a pen.

But there was one problem. Since Mistral is a script typeface, naturally it can't have an italic. This doesn't matter in short display copy, but in running text you often need to show emphasis. The heavier "bold" original might logically be used, but it was never designed to look good at text sizes. So Grimshaw added a new set of small caps, in the same weight, for emphasis in text. Since the full cap-height numerals of Mistral would look wrong next to small caps, he also created a set of oldstyle (lowercase) numerals.

Brochure cover for Mistral (designed in 1953).



ABCDEFGHI  
 JKLMNOPR  
 STUVWXYZ

&fiH\*%\$&fY&O&E

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
 nopqrstuvwxyz

("!?"--—,.;:)[{~}]

1234567890

Choc designed in 1955 by Roger Excoffon.

Choc™ Light by ITC

Where Mistral was based on modern European handwriting, Excoffon's Choc comes more out of the traditions of Japanese brush calligraphy. It's thick, staccato, suggestive. As Hutchings said about it in 1965, "This is probably the heaviest of the authentic brush scripts available to date, although it shows no lack of mobility. Its apparent casualness can be misleading: in fact, there is a remarkable consistency of weight and stroke formation throughout both capitals and lowercase and the figures." Choc is a non-joining script, so the problems of how the letters touch were absent

A calligraphic flourish from Excoffon.



Excoffon's letters are so free, so graphic, that, as one writer put it, "the pattern of the letter re-creates the dance of the manuscript."

Mistral™ Light by ITC  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
 &1234567890



Choc relies so heavily on the shapes of its blackest parts that creating a lighter version presented a serious challenge.

Grimshaw had to redraw it several times in different weights before he found one that seemed to work as a text face and remained true to the original.

**Choc™ Light by ITC**  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLM  
 NOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
 1234567890

but the face relies so heavily on the shapes of its blackest parts that creating a lighter version presented a serious challenge. Grimshaw had to redraw it several times in different weights before he found one that worked as a text face and remained true to the original.

The shapes of many of the letters in Choc are almost abstract; this abstraction doesn't always work in smaller text. Grimshaw found that again he had to modify certain characters, always keeping in mind both the original design and the calligraphic tradition that had inspired Excoffon. "Lowercase R in particular proved to be untenable in this context," he says. If he kept the form of the R from the original font, it ended up looking more like a Z than an R, which would be misleading. So he redrew it "in a style that complemented the other characters in the set," while saving the "real" character as an alternate in the character set of the final font. Other adjusted characters, says Grimshaw, "included lowercase G and W, which underwent minor changes for purposes of 'color' and ease of legibility."

**Banco™ Light Banco™ Heavy by ITC**

Mistral and Choc might be considered almost straightforward as candidates for lighter versions; Banco is not straightforward at all. It was the first of Excoffon's types released by the Fonderie Olive (in 1952), at a time when, after the general exhaustion of World War II, according to C.W. Cousland in a 1953 article in *Printing Review*, "the general improvement in taste and typography, which is gathering swift momentum in Britain and the Commonwealth, is sadly absent in France." Excoffon played a major role in changing all that.

Cousland said of the then-new Banco: "As an advertising display letter, it is one of the boldest and most interesting cuts since Neuland." The comparison to Neuland is apt, although the strong forms of Banco look not so much carved out of wood as rolled out

of sheet metal. The tapering strokes of Banco are all very upright, like a series of abrupt downstrokes made with a precise, sharp-edged brush. The shapes of the counters are suggested by the placement of the curves and straight lines, many of which do not actually touch. The slight slant of all the letters, the varying heights of the upper ends of strokes, and the subtle interplay of taper and curve give Banco a distinct up-and-to-the-right motion. Like almost all of Excoffon's typefaces, Banco has the effect of being quickly sketched by a forceful hand.

Unlike Mistral and Choc, Banco was originally an all-caps typeface; Excoffon made no attempt to design a lowercase. If the purpose of a new, lighter version was to provide a companion type that could be used for text, then obviously it needed a lowercase; Grimshaw decided that he would also try a lowercase for the original weight as well. Using the existing caps as a "clean, positive model on which to base an interpreted lowercase," Grimshaw deliberately "underdesigned" the lowercase, "in order to produce a consistent 'color,' while maintaining the simple letterforms evident in the original."

Then came the challenge of creating a lighter version of Banco. Grimshaw found that what preserved the characteristics of Banco best in a lighter weight was to make it quite narrow, almost condensed; this way he could keep the same angles between strokes that Excoffon had used in the original face. As part of the emphasis on the tapering of the stems, Grimshaw shifted the weight of the curves slightly toward the tops of the letters. The final design is less immediately recognizable as a variation on Banco than Mistral Light and Choc Light are as variations on their sources, but at its best Banco Light expresses some of the panache of French typography from the 1950s in a new form.

As Grimshaw observes of the creation of the new ITC Mistral, Choc and Banco fonts, "The entire project allowed me a rare opportunity to study type-faces belonging to one individual. It was these observations which made the job of drawing missing characters a relatively simple task, and I believe that if Excoffon could see the results of this project, he would wholeheartedly approve."

Banco Light expresses some of the PANACHE OF FRENCH TYPOGRAPHY from the 1950s in a new form.

**Banco™ Light by ITC**  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLMN  
 OPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 abcdefghijklmnop  
 qrstuvwxyz123456789

"As an advertising display letter, it is one of the boldest and most interesting cuts since Neuland!"

**Banco™ Heavy by ITC**  
 ABCDEFGHIJKLM  
 NOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 abcdefghijklm  
 nopqrstuvwxyz  
 1234567890

U&Ic gratefully acknowledges Michael Gills and Carol Kemp for resource materials for the visuals in this article.

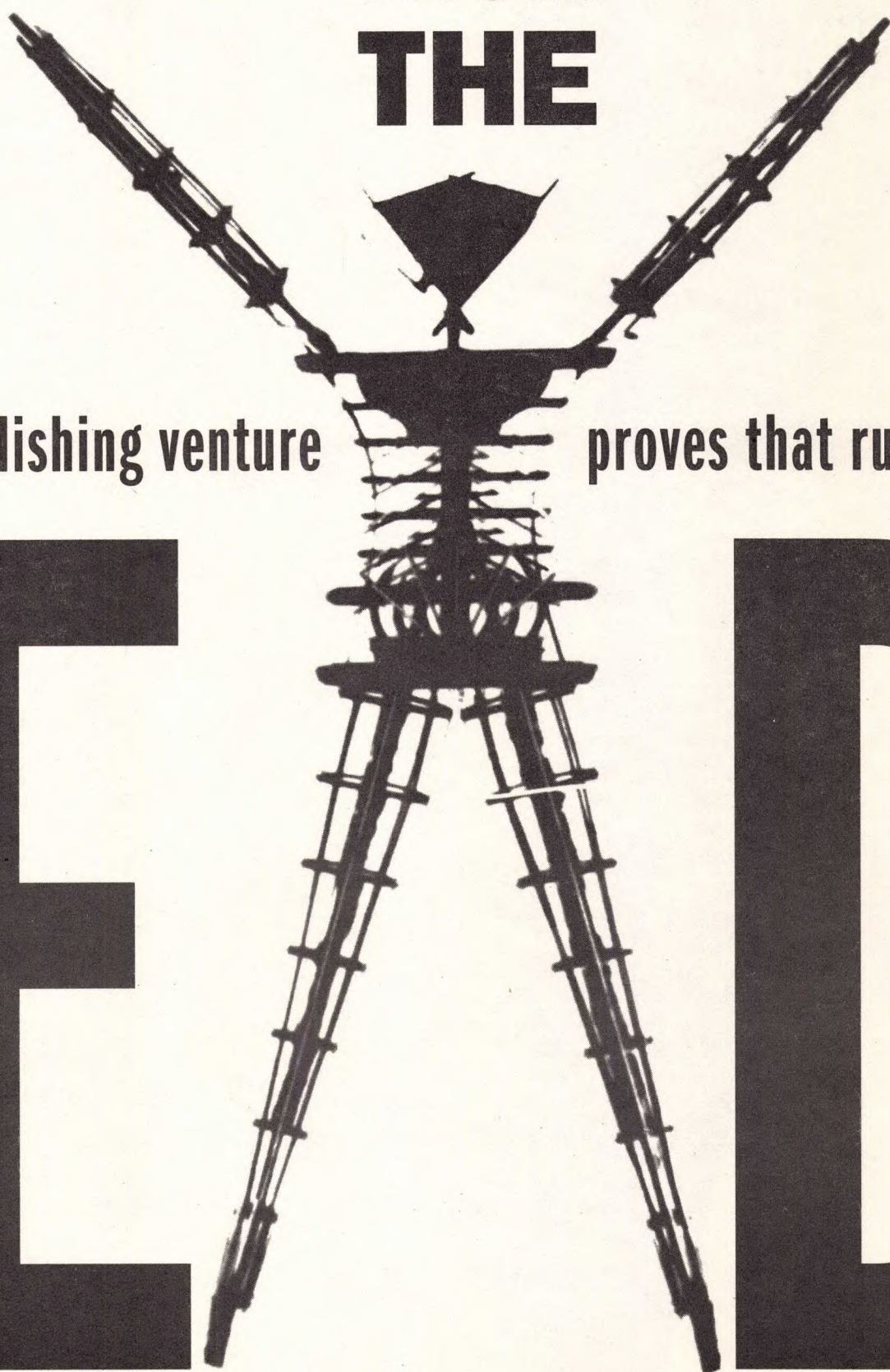


# BACK

FROM  
THE

Wired's new book publishing venture proves that rumors of

# DEAD





If you can see the denuded forests through the trees, you know that words on paper are here to stay, and that books are a protected species. If you are immersed in the future but haven't fallen for all the blather about print's passing, then the thing for you to do—in the name of creative direction—is to go with the flow. Which is what John Plunkett, creative director of *Wired*, a magazine about digital culture, did when he co-founded HardWired, the book division of the Wired media conglomerate (recently renamed Wired Books). "Ordinary information is going to gravitate to electronic media," states Plunkett, "but extraordinary content is going to remain in the print domain." That is why a little more than two years ago HardWired was founded to make the magazine's mission—"to deliver news from the future"—both relevant and accessible, in the present.

**print's demise have been greatly exaggerated. BY STEVEN HELLER**

Time will tell whether or not HardWired can convince *Wired's* devoted readership that books are really here to stay, but for now Plunkett is certain there is a viable niche for them on the media landscape for the foreseeable future. HardWired is documenting the history of the future by reprinting media classics such as *The Medium is the Massage* and *War and Peace in the Global Village* by Marshall McLuhan and Quentin Fiore and originating commentaries on forthcoming waves, including *Jargon Watch: A Pocket Dictionary for the Jitterati*, *Mind Grenades: Manifestos from the Future* and *Bots: The Origins of a New Species*.



Plunkett is already aggressively staking out his claim, and HardWired is not just another meek, independent publisher in a stampeding herd of competitors. Its tonier books, including *Wired Style: Principles of English Usage in the Digital Age* and *Digerati: Encounters with the Cyber Elite*, have done very well in a difficult publishing environment where newcomers are about as welcome as silverfish, and where securing shelf space in the bookstores is tougher than getting seats to a Knicks game. Yet HardWired has an edge, owing not only to the *Wired* equity, but also to Plunkett's original design scheme that has given the books both quantifiable allure and distinctive branding.

HardWired's overall design scheme evokes the graphic language of mainstream futurists. Plunkett has developed visual cues and iconic devices that identify the individual books as both a total entity and a part of a larger family. His strategy serves as a lesson for anyone involved in the fusion of typography and graphic design as a branding tool.

*Wired*'s kinetic look is not as undisciplined as the more radical cyberzines. It does not mimic design on the screen, or what Plunkett refers to as a "dumb visual metaphor." Rather it is a kind of speculative translation of what people relate to as the computer experience. But the "simple tricks" that graphically distinguish *Wired*, and now HardWired, such as the color-banded spines (an homage to Paul Rand's IBM logo?), send off what Plunkett calls "signal flares" that the *Wired* message is imbedded throughout these print-based products. And the *Wired* imprimatur insures the highest degree of futuristic intelligence.

Content drives the books, but "the package is an equally important part of the message," asserts HardWired's design director, Susanna Dulkanys. Her mission is to distinguish HardWired books from the ephemeral nature of the magazine yet maintain the magazine's identity. Both Plunkett and Dulkanys agree that repackaging magazine articles between boards is not the answer. While HardWired books strictly adhere to the brand franchise, each is conceived as a unique form, united by certain color and type preferences.

The line where the magazine stops and the book begins was initially drawn with HardWired's premiere release, *Mind Grenades*, edited and designed by Plunkett and *Wired*'s publisher, Louis Rossetto. The book is a compilation of *Wired*'s four-page, experimental, front-of-the-book "idea advertisements" of quotes extracted from articles and illustrated by various designers. While helping to define the magazine's look, when these self-contained "visual essays" were bound between covers, they were transformed into chapters of a book. Although the designs were produced separately over many years, they success-

fully fused into a single editorial unit independent of the magazine. The cover did not include the *Wired* logo (as some subsequent books do), but the vibrating fluorescent colors shining through die-cut stencil letters and printed on matte varnished stock evoke an unmistakable *Wired* feel.

Likewise, *Reality Check*, a sardonic prediction of changes in lifestyles in the future (beginning in 1996 and ending well into the 21st century), was art directed by Dulkanys with the cover by Plunkett. It builds upon the *Wired* format of various weights of sans serif light and bold type that seem to float within an otherwise tight grid. The cover is printed on matte stock with *Wired*'s fluorescent colors, including Day-Glo orange and lime. Colorful ruled spines reinforce the brand.

With *Wired Style*, designed by Dulkanys and cover by Plunkett, here again the basic identifiers are in place, but this book begins to veer off on its own, and is a celebration of the book as object. Plunkett asserts that books today must be "highly visual and highly tactile" to counterbalance the problems inherent in the familiarity of the form. While this package tips the hat to tradition through its serif type and slipcase, it gives a nod to the future with interior pages that are acidic lime green.

The evolution from magazine to book takes a sharp turn with *Burning Man*, designed (and edited) by Plunkett. This photographic document of a little-publicized millennial carnival attended by thousands each year in Nevada's Black Rock Desert originally was a pictorial essay in an issue of *Wired*. But Plunkett was frustrated by the limitations of the magazine and the inability to do more than a six-page picture spread. This book is unique even among HardWired products, with its minimalist cover showing a bright yellow, skeletal/robotic pictograph under the condensed gothic title set in yellow against a black background in contrast to the colorful photographs inside.

The book was planned without any text at all, but Plunkett ultimately included a signature of writers' impressions. Printed on a separate paper stock, it was positioned three-fifths into the book and dramatically separates the pictorial transition from day to night. With *Burning Man*, Plunkett proves that even within a tight design family, surprise is key and shows that there are many different ways to invoke the futuristic message.

HardWired is an anomaly rooted in a traditional medium that even some *Wired* pundits brand as obsolete. Nevertheless, paper and ink are here to stay. And even if print were on its deathbed, HardWired has certainly resurrected it for the digital era.

Steven Heller is co-author of *Faces on the Edge: Type Design in the Digital Age* (Van Nostrand Reinhold).



## HARDWIRED





A collective and selective  
surfing of World Wide Web  
sites of typographic interest,  
travel tips and literary merit.





# Seeing

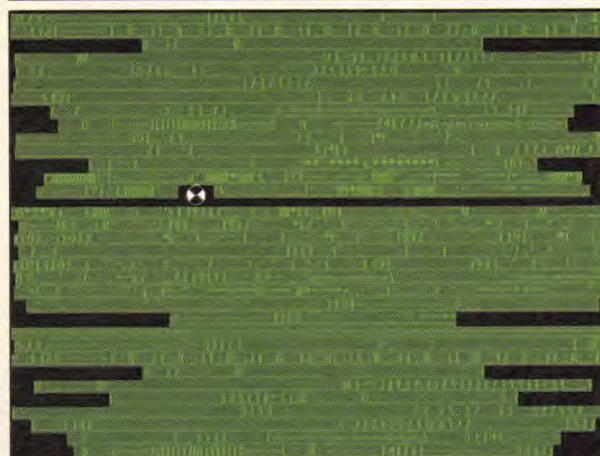
## The Word Made Pixel

by Matthew Butterick

BECAUSE I AM A TYPE DESIGNER-turned-Internet entrepreneur, colleagues sometimes ask me whether the advent of the Internet spells doom for traditional typography. If the coarse screen resolution and crude font specifications don't annoy you enough, the work of plebeian designers will. There are people designing Web sites who couldn't tell you the difference between Electra and Elektrix if their mouse-clicking finger depended on it. Kerning, leading and tracking have been replaced by their hideous Bizarro-world counterparts: drop shadow, bevel and 3-D rotation.

Do my colleagues have valid concerns or are their opinions mere snobbery? I don't speculate, but rather observe that typography on the Internet may not be great yet, but it exists. Indeed it *must* exist because text is at the core of the Internet experience, and, I believe, always will be. Typography will always be key.





(Top) The Post Tool play page features a typographic treatment ranging from playful to garish. (Center) The Jodi.org site takes visual web vocabulary and maximizes it into a singular screen-as-art experience, while Swoon creates impact with type. (Bottom) The CondéNet epicurious.com site features food (and travel) using the resources of Condé Nast magazines.

**I COULD BE WRONG.** But as digital media have evolved, text has played a central role in facilitating communication between user and machine, mostly for practical reasons: text is the most efficient form of human-computer communication there is. The textual command-line interface was an important step forward in human-computer interface but there was no typography. (You think Windows 95 is bad? Try punch cards.) The alphabet was just an extension of the symbol set that a computer could parse.

Things didn't really change until the introduction of the Macintosh in 1984. The designers of the Macintosh understood text and typography. Though the name given to this interface was "graphical," it was really just as "typographical." But since then, as the processing and display capabilities of desktop machines have steadily improved, the trend in interface and screen design is that *more is more*. The thinking seems to have gone something like this: *text is good, therefore pictures are better, therefore colored pictures are even better, therefore 3-D colored pictures are best of all!* It's no coincidence that typographically the Macintosh has barely moved in the last 12 years, and Windows isn't much better.

Text is fundamental to digital communication, but it's just not sexy: you'll never see a laptop ad campaign with a slogan like *The new IBM Thinkpad 9000. Displays text. Better. Faster. And a whole lot more of it.* No one's impressed by text anymore: sound, animation and video are the major selling points of so-called "multi-media" computers, even though, I'm sure, 90 percent of what consumers do with their PCs relies on text. But if text technology has stagnated, it's only an indication that typographic thinking for digital media has too.

This trend against text in desktop interfaces has been magnified tenfold on the Internet. At the very least, desktop applications have to conform to the user interface standards of the platform. Web sites on the Internet, however, are not beholden to any such standards. On the contrary, because viewing a Web site is entirely voluntary, Internet design tends to err on the side of the flashy and gratuitous. On the Internet (as in life) bright colors and 3-D effects are used to get your attention. For example, on the Silicon Graphics site [<http://innovate.sgi.com/iol/distribution/index.html>] beveled discs and bars are scattered around the page with the only apparent function of trying to look cool. It's the rare site that exercises restraint. One example is MSNBC [[www.MSNBC.com](http://www.MSNBC.com)]. Its home page is not packed to maximum density with links, but rather scrolls to display a list of the current top stories.

Typography—the idea of creating communication, or a message, or an image, out of type—hardly exists on the Internet. This has been exacerbated by the constraints of the technology: HTML, the language of Web pages, really only understands two fonts natively: proportional and monospaced. Anything else is extra work, since it has to be made into a bitmapped image.

During the Web's infancy, there were just clumsy attempts to do real "text formatting" within the confines of HTML. Over time, things got a little more sophisticated...or did they? Consider the home page for Time Warner's Pathfinder [[www.pathfinder.com](http://www.pathfinder.com)]. The page is typographically dense, tight and undifferentiated by texture; no print designer would willingly create a layout like this. Of course, the screen and the page are different design problems, but there is the

seemingly persistent belief that something that would be *bad* typography off the Web will become *good* typography on the Web. It won't.

Right now, designers are struggling to bring the basic rules for quality typography onto the Internet. Web designers, many of whom didn't learn about design in a typocentric environment, are having to relearn 500 years of sensible typographic principles, such as consistency, clarity and a fit between form and function. For some, it's a struggle. The *Popular Mechanics* site [[www.popularmechanics.com](http://www.popularmechanics.com)] falls prey to the "beveled metal" school of typographic ornament.

Sometimes the most innovative online typography comes from traditional sources. *The New York Times* [[www.nytimes.com](http://www.nytimes.com)] has done a wonderful job with its site, which refers to the visual experience of the newspaper without directly imitating it. It's the typographic sophistication of the *Times* brought to the Web. But mind you, it's not merely a mapping of the print look onto the screen. There are many sites which imitate print and fail miserably.

The designers of the *Times* Web site avoided that trap by carefully modulating and adapting the print look for the Web. For instance, although the familiar Cheltenham and Franklin Gothic faces are used on the site, the designers also make use of secondary and tertiary colors in the text that don't appear in the newspaper. They make it look easy, but a lot of thought has gone into this design. The *Times* designers have made sure their navigation pages don't overwhelm the user: they communicate more by saying less.

CNET [[www.cnet.com](http://www.cnet.com)], a publishing company that started on TV and the Internet, has no print tradition to draw on. But it does have one of the first design departments to recognize that they'd be better off embracing the typographic limitations of the Web than doing an end run around them. They took *Times* and *Courier* and turned them into part of their style manual, choosing a small palette of colors and type styles and applying them consistently throughout the site. Because of this, its look can be a little antiseptic, but overall the order and cleanliness is a welcome change.

We can be glad that now text is starting to be "rediscovered." Designers are realizing that pixel for pixel, kilobyte for kilobyte, text is a real bargain in terms of what it costs to download vs. how much it can communicate. Moreover, designers are recognizing that although animation, sound and 3-D images are valid channels of communication, they can't replace text, which in many cases is still the right tool for the job. We are starting to see typography on the Internet that's playing to the particular strengths of the medium. There are designers who have learned the ground rules of classic typography; now they're starting to adapt the rules to create designs which could only exist on the Internet. A visual and methodological vocabulary is starting to grow.

Epicurious [[food.epicurious.com](http://food.epicurious.com)] plays off the magazine motif but really looks and feels like a digital experience. The designers at CondéNet show that bringing personality to a page through typography is not just possible, it's possible to do well. Simple, bold typefaces and colors give Epicurious a cohesive look.

Swoon [[www.swoon.com](http://www.swoon.com)], a more recent CondéNet publication, is even more evolved. Its design relies largely on text and typography for its effect, but uses more au courant typefaces and colors (acid greens, hot pinks). Compared to Epicurious, Swoon is a couple of steps farther removed from the magazine model and has even more of a feel of typography that could exist only online.

In the near future on the Internet, I believe text will once again be recognized as the premier way of commu-



# GE, SCROLL

nicating information and that most Web sites will be based on text. Why? It's based on natural selection. Time and again, efforts to displace text have failed, and there's no reason to think it will be any different on the Internet. The fact is we're still using the keyboard to do 90 percent of our work. Text hasn't survived because the people of the world fear change. It's survived because it works.

As a postscript, I offer a few examples of great experimental typography on the Web, made by designers who understand type and use the Internet to destroy it in very deliberate ways.

The Crash Site [[www.crashsite.com](http://www.crashsite.com)] comes from Los Angeles. Its menu page turns lines of text into moving machines that display a series of video images. It's the noise and animation of the Web taken over the top: a simple menu (there are only four choices) retooled to reflect the media oversaturation that's already part of the Web experience.

Post Tool of San Francisco has created a site that's at once straight and subversive. The typography there ranges from the quietly playful to the aggressively garish. The Post Tool Play Page [<http://www.posttool.com/playpage/>] features jumbled 3-D letterforms that look like children's blocks, and a series of novelty faces mixed in with singing birds and floral borders.

One of my favorite sites on the Web is Jodi [[www.jodi.org](http://www.jodi.org)]: a large collection of pages that are mostly filled with visual Web detritus. Nobody seems to know who Jodi is or why he or she is doing this, but it's totally great. Flashing snippets of computer code, network diagrams, satellite photos, dialogue boxes: Jodi takes the visual vocabulary of digital communications noise and amplifies it until signal and noise become inseparable and synonymous.

—Matthew Butterick is president and creative director of Atomic Vision, a Web development firm based in San Francisco.

## Traveling the Web

by Joyce Rutter Kaye

IN ITS IDEAL FORM, a Web site on travel should function like the most efficient concierge at a luxury hotel, anticipating your every need and desire, efficiently dispensing invaluable information and insider tips, and always maintaining an aura of calm and control. The environment itself should be an oasis of relaxation and order, a place for information-overloaded travelers to repair and prepare for their journeys in the real world.

Although the Web's interactive technologies have their limitations, cruising the Net for travel information does have advantages over thumbing through guidebooks: it allows you to access a broad range of information from many sources, view hotel amenities through image files, listen to sound files of native music, check daily weather reports and get updates on potential problems in politically unstable nations—all in a comparatively short period of time. The Web also offers opportunities to act as your own travel agent by tracking airfares and booking air, hotel and car rental reservations.

The following is a sampling of well-organized sites that deliver to travelers solid information on locations around the world within a pleasant, upbeat design environment. And even if travel plans are not imminent, the Web can provide a restorative mid-morning armchair getaway for anyone seeking to escape the confines of

the office for a few minutes on a sandy, deserted beach on St. Barts. Of course, it's always good to have a cool drink handy to sip while the images are downloading.

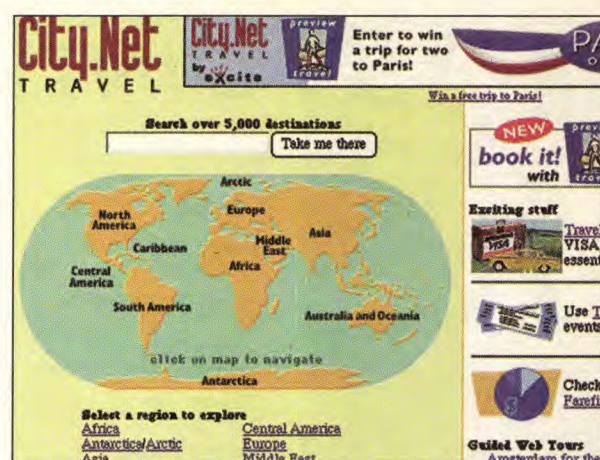
Epicurious [[www.epicurious.com](http://www.epicurious.com)], divided into Epicurious Food and Epicurious Travel, provides such a diversion. Created by CondéNet, the site is comprised of content culled from and inspired by *Gourmet*, *Bon Appétit*, *Condé Nast Traveler* and *Fodor's* travel guides, and allows the armchair traveler/gourmand many ways to satisfy his or her wanderlust by locating the latest travel bargains; reading articles, essays and reviews on travel and food; and meeting with fellow enthusiasts in a variety of discussion forums.

Rather than aping the identities of those publications, the site has a youthful, irreverent personality of its own with pastel colors, 1950s-style line drawings and a judicious use of white space that combine to create a clean, uncluttered and highly navigable environment. Epicurious Travel is a virtual travel guide, with a search engine in the Places page offering links to 500 destinations and the ability to refine a search to suit the taste of the traveler. The area is linked to Epicurious Food so that one may find information about San Francisco and then look for restaurants in the Bay area. Bargain airfares and a Deal of the Week can be found in the Planning area, and the Play realm is comprised of travel forums, maps and a traveler's bookshelf.

For those seeking a broader range of information or a more obscure locale, Travel by City.Net [[www.city.net](http://www.city.net)] is the next stop, with more than 5,000 locations. Because of the density of information, the home page is more cluttered and less graphical than Epicurious Traveler, but it is extremely comprehensive because it is run by the Excite search engine, and so offers numerous links. A home page showing a world map allows users to type in a destination in a search box or to access a region in general. Other upfront links are to Travel Essentials, an index of information on cities around the world, links to Ticketmaster and the Travel Channel, and also a list of Guided Web Tours tailored to the user's interests, such as Women Traveling Alone or Budget Travel. Although designed to be functional, and free of the usual Internet flashiness and dreck, the site's wide format is difficult to print out. Pages are also widely populated by advertisements and corporate sponsors, but as a clearinghouse of travel information, the site does the trick.

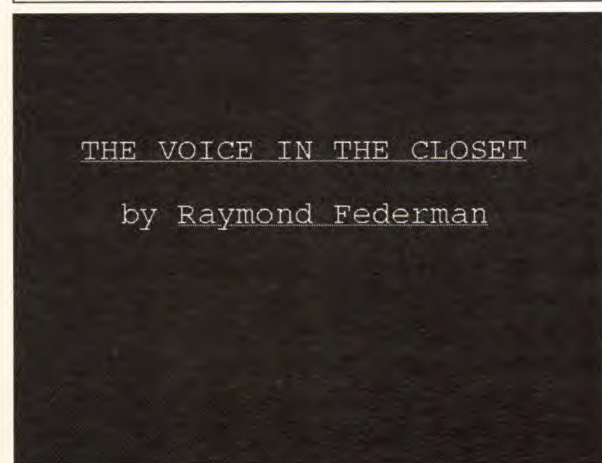
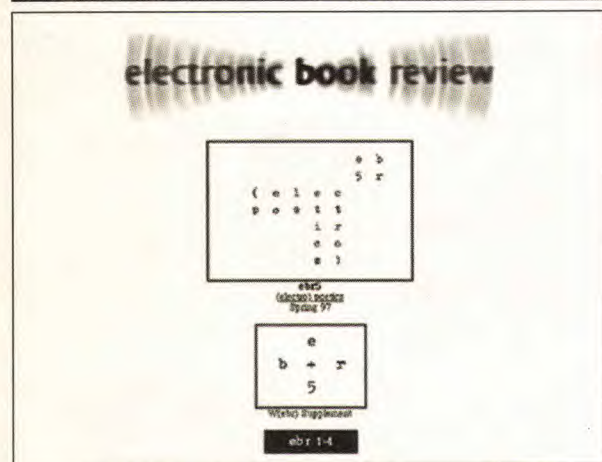
For homespun travel information with an irreverent twist, visit Lonely Planet [[www.lonelyplanet.com](http://www.lonelyplanet.com)], created by this print publisher of more than 200 guidebooks, which offer the independent traveler "down to earth travel information." The Web site opens with a 3-D push button guide to resources with visuals that play off its space theme so rigorously one might initially mistake it for the site dedicated to NASA's Sojourner mission on Mars. Once past the home page, however, the site efficiently uses illustrative and pictorial icons to aid navigation to regions and cities of interest. Once a viewer has clicked on a destination, a wealth of information is provided, ranging from history to culture and attractions, enhanced by slide shows of GIF images if one chooses to see them. The copy is comprehensive and informative, casual but not stodgy and offers intriguing, occasional insider tips about where to find places that are off the beaten path in little sections called "Off the Record." Naturally, the site has links to details about where the Lonely Planet books can be purchased, but this is handled with great humor in an area unapologetically labeled "Propaganda."

Once you have found the perfect locale, head over to Preview Travel [[www.previewtravel.com](http://www.previewtravel.com)], subtitled "Travel on Your Own Terms." The company operates



(Top) The site for City.Net Travel provides many links related to every aspect of travel information from specific sites to guided Web Tours. (Center) The travel site on epicurious.com complements (and is accessed to) the food site in its pastel design with line drawings and clear type treatments. The content includes relevant and timely information culled from its database of magazines. (Below) Lonely Planet.com reflects the editorial perspective of Lonely Planet publications' "down to earth travel information." This site effectively uses navigational images and icons and links.





(Top) Home Page for FlashPoint at Webdelsol.com. captures this journal's esthetic and literary point of view. The logo, article titles and illustration simulate and establish its online identity. (Center) The AltX.com site offers links to ebr, the electronic book review, as well as to literary reprints. (Below) Two AltX section headings. "What's New" is the electronic contents listing. "Amerika Online" is the virtual op-ed column of Mark Amerika.

the primary ticketing service on America Online (and is co-branded with Excite) and allows customers to act as their own travel agents, booking airline tickets, car rentals and hotels. Here the home page uses colorful illustrations and retro-1920s-style display typefaces for subheads to aid navigation and create an upbeat, contemporary environment. The opening page leads to the three main categories of Vacations, Airline Tickets and Resources, with updates on low fares and other specials. The Vacations page opens with a postcard from a featured destination and whimsical icons leading to highlighted specials. Users may also access information on their destination of interest, but articles are not as in-depth as those found in Epicurious or through some links on City.Net. One of the best features of Preview Travel is Farefinder, where daily updates of fares on 700 airlines can be found by entering specific information about departure and arrival, airports and dates.

Of course, every traveler needs a map, even if he or she is simply trying to find an uptown Manhattan address from a starting point in Tribeca. Mapquest [[www.mapquest.com](http://www.mapquest.com)] is the perfect travel accessory, with interactive features that allow users to retrieve highly detailed driving directions to locations in the United States in TripQuest; locate addresses and intersections with the Interactive Atlas; and, in another area, create personalized maps of their own. Ostensibly, one could purchase related goods in ShopQuest, but the store was being renovated when I stopped by for a visit.

Tourism is a huge industry, so one needn't go very far into any travel-related sites to realize that all roads lead to some sort of commerce, whether for an offer to buy a first-aid kit for traveling, a set of travel guides to Europe or a couple of first-class tickets to Johannesburg. But, like that efficient hotel concierge, Web travel sites should help you along with your needs and then send you on your way. Armed with your treasure trove of research, you can then bite the bullet, book that trip to a deserted stretch of sand on St. Barts and conveniently leave the laptop behind altogether. Now that's a vacation!

—Joyce Rutter Kaye is managing editor of U&lc.

## Reading the Web

by Margaret Richardson

IS THE INTERNET RESPONSIBLE for a lack of interest in reading and a decline in literacy levels? Not really. A search for poetry and prose on the Web leads to reams of great texts, but, more importantly, some Web sites that are effective models for electronic publishing. Two particular sites provide forums for excellent writing and criticism and are enhanced by distinctive graphic styles. These are Web del sol and AltX.

The first, Web del sol [[www.webdelsol.com](http://www.webdelsol.com)], describes itself as "a literary arts complex on the www" and it works remarkably well as an electronic anthology. This site includes a wide range of linked Web sites of literary journals. There is much to read, and each site captures the particular personality of its publication. If you access *FlashPoint: a multidisciplinary journal in the arts and politics* (Webdelsol.com/FLASHPOINT/), for example, the online contents page establishes this publication's identity with its striking logo, stylized article titles and a cover illustration by artist Sue Coe. You can access and read "The Trouble with Mediocrity," an article by *FlashPoint* editor Carlo Parcelli, presented on the screen with a vertical *FlashPoint* logo

border treatment and centered, clean text. This formatted style is seen again in "Lives of the Novelists," two texts by Stephen Dixon and Raymond Federman. The online version of *FlashPoint* reflects this journal's polemic stance and flash style.

Another Web del sol link is to *Conjunctions* [<http://www.conjunctions.com/njhome.html>], a Bard College journal that publishes "innovative fiction, drama, art and interviews by both emerging and established writers." Here the look is concise, uncluttered and contemporary. (The site is designed by Anthony McCall Associates.) When linking to a short story like Jeffrey Eugenides' "Timeshare," the onscreen layout is sedate and structured with wide white borders framing the text. The site provides the latest issue of *Conjunctions* with hot links to a selection of prose and poetry, as well as past issues.

The Web del sol home page is colorful and functional, creating a supportive, accessible environment for its many diverse contributing publications. Michael Neff, editor and Webmaster of the site, says of the Spring/Summer issue, "Web del sol once again endeavors to bridge the often vast and howling gulf between the world of the contemporary literary arts and the cyberworld." This site provides a venue on the Web for good writing, and there is plenty of that here. To quote Web del sol, "bytes complement books."

Having been introduced to the AltX (Alternative-X) site through one of its sections, ebr (for electronic book review), for the last issue of *U&lc* (See the article "Transforming Text"), I became intrigued by the literary and critical content found here. AltX [[www.altx.com](http://www.altx.com)] is filled with attitude and intensity reflected on its pulsating home page. Its publisher, Mark Amerika, has his own Amerika Online column, his made-for-the-Web hypermedia project and his own promo-bio page (with photos and the opportunity to buy his books). Amerika also provides a broad range of reprints, reviews and previews of experimental writing targeted for the ever-growing cyberculture. AltX, in other words, is a crash-course site for electronic lit-crit '97.

It's worth getting to AltX for the list of current "buzzwords" alone, which include: Typographophobia, Networked-Narrative Environment, Hypertextual Consciousness, Swift Nudes and GRAMMATRON. (The latter is Amerika's project.) Essentially, AltX's commitment to the radical and new with text and form intended for the World Wide Web literati guarantees volumes to read and react to.

One example is Raymond Federman's *Voice in the Closet* in AltX's Electronic Reprint section. Onscreen, Federman's work is dramatically presented with strong design in large reversed type on a black background. This work is compulsive reading on the screen, and the downloaded printed version works well in a complementary style. (There is also a biographical section on Federman here in the same design style and a hot link to Amerika's interview with the author.)

Also included on the AltX site with Mark Amerika, Electronic Reprints and the Electronic Book Review are Hyper-X (focusing on Web-based hypermedia art projects), Hypertext Visions (interviews), Black Ice Fiction (selections from Black Ice Books), Congress Attacks Writers, Dirty Desires (fiction collection), Manifesto Destinies, Floating Gallery of the Mind, Interspews (chat room) and No Mo Po Mo (essays on the end of postmodernism and the introduction of Avant Pop). Each section presents effectively designed content.

AltX quotes *Publisher's Weekly* description of this site as "the literary publishing model of the future." It is worth a visit right now.

—Margaret Richardson is editor/publisher of U&lc.



# ITC typeface collection

INTERNATIONAL TYPEFACE CORPORATION PRESENTS  
ITS LIBRARY OF MORE THAN 1000 TYPEFACES IN A  
*U&Ic* SUPPLEMENT. THIS COMPREHENSIVE COLLECTION,  
FEATURING FONTEK FONTS, HAS ITC'S WIDE RANGE OF  
SERIF, SANS SERIF, DISPLAY, ORNAMENT AND ILLUSTRATION  
TYPEFACE STYLES. ITC TYPEFACES CAN BE VIEWED AND  
ORDERED AT [WWW.ITCFONTS.COM](http://WWW.ITCFONTS.COM)



# Serif

Serifs are the terminals of letter strokes. Theories of the origins of serifs lead back to the inscribed monumental characters chiseled into stone during early second-century Rome. Some contend serifs were a deliberate and contrived addition to carved letterforms. Others suggest that when stonecutters drew letters with a brush on stone, their calligraphic strikes left serif-like terminals that were incorporated into the final incised lettering.

ITC American Typewriter®

Tony Stan/Joel Kaden 1974

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

ITC American Typewriter®

Condensed

Tony Stan/Joel Kaden 1974

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA  
Light Medium Bold

ITC Barcelona®

Edward Benguiat 1981

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

ITC New Baskerville®

Linotype AG 1974, 1982

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Roman Italic Semi Bold Semi Bold Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

ITC Benguiat®

Edward Benguiat 1977

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

ITC Benguiat Condensed®

Edward Benguiat 1978

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Book Book Swash Book Italic Book Italic Swash Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

**aA aA aA aA**  
 Book Book Italic Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

**aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic Heavy Heavy Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**  
 Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Heavy Heavy Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Light Light Italic Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA

Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Roman Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

CYRILLIC VERSION AVAILABLE  
RELATED STYLES IN OTHER SECTIONS

ITC Élan® Albert Borton 1985  
Elysium™ Michael Gills 1992  
ITC Espirit® Jovica Veljovic 1985  
ITC Fenice® Aldo Novarese 1979  
Figural™ Michael Gills 1992  
Friz Quadrata VGC/Ernst Friz/Victor Caruso 1973  
Thierry Puyfoulhoux 1994  
ITC Galliard® Matthew Carter 1981



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography.

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography. It

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra Ultra Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography.

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography.

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography.

aA aA A  
Roman Italic Titling



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

aA aA aA  
Original Bold Black

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

aA aA aA  
Light Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

aA aA aA  
Book Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßâçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Regular

Kursiv Regular

Bold

Kursiv Bold

Extra Bold

Kursiv Extra Bold

Heavy

Kursiv Heavy

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Book

Book Italic

Medium

Medium Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

Black

Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthod

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Book

Book Italic

Medium

Medium Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

Ultra

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}()

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertis

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertis

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Extra Light

Extra Light Oblique

Book

Book Oblique

Medium

Medium Oblique

Demi

Demi Oblique

Bold

Bold Oblique

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}(ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890)

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often dema

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands u

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Book

Book Oblique

Medium

Medium Oblique

Demi

Demi Oblique

Bold

Bold Oblique

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often dema

**aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Book

Book Italic

Medium

Medium Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfe

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfe

**aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA**

Light

Light Italic

Medium

Medium Italic

Bold

Bold Italic

Heavy

Heavy Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Regular Regular Italic Demi Demi Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

aA aA aA aA

Light Light Italic Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA

Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA aA

Light Book Medium Bold Black

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA aA

Light Regular Bold Extra Bold Heavy



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of d

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Medium Medium Italic Semi Bold Semi Bold Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[æʙc̣c̣ḍẓf̣g̣ḥịj̣ḳḷṃṇọp̣q̣ṛṣṭụṿẉx̣ỵẓ]ṛṣṭụṿẉx̣ỵẓ

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect

aA eə aA aA aA aA aA  
Medium Phonetic Medium Medium Italic Semi Bold Semi Bold Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands u

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Heavy Heavy Italic





Sans serif typefaces first appeared in print in the early 19th century. Three basic styles have since emerged: those based on the strict geometric roots of experimental Bauhaus designs in the 1920's, middle ground styles that evolved from the first 19th century designs (grotesques), and those inspired by traditional old style Roman letterforms and proportions.

ITC Avant Garde Gothic®

Herb Lubalin/Tom Carnase 1970  
André Gürtler/Christian Mengelt/  
Erich Gschwind 1977

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}()

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the p

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the p

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Extra Light Extra Light Oblique Book Book Oblique Medium Medium Oblique Demi Demi Oblique Bold Bold Oblique

ITC Avant Garde Gothic®

Condensed

Edward Benguiat 1974

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often dem

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements of

aA aA aA aA  
Book Medium Demi Bold

ITC Bailey Sans™

Kevin Bailey 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design el

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements o

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

ITC Bauhaus®

Edward Benguiat/Victor Caruso 1975

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

aA aA aA aA  
Light Medium Demibold Bold

ITC Benguiat Gothic®

Edward Benguiat 1977, 1979

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

Charlotte Sans™

Michael Gills 1992

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*+?"!\$%){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorth

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Bold



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the p

aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Book Medium Demi Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design e

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design e

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typ

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography. It may require the use of co

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography. It may require the use of com

aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Demi Demi Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fiflßåçèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography. It may require the use of compact spacing, minus leading, whatever is nee ded to get

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typography. It may require the use of compact spacing, minus leading, whatever is

aA aA  
Book Demi

We often use **serif** & **sans serif** typefaces together to complement each other and to distinguish different kinds of text. But the presence or lack of serifs alone isn't enough to make the distinction obvious; you need another contrast as well, whether it's a contrast of **Size**, of **weight** or of **position** on the page **or screen.**



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often d

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements oft

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands u

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements of

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of

aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Medium Demi Bold Ultra

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design element

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands unorthodox typogra

aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra

**There's always a temptation to tighten up the space between letters of a sans serif typeface. The space inside the letters has to be balanced by space between the letters; otherwise, we don't see the letter shapes and the words become hard to read. That's why the lightest weight of a type family needs more open letter spacing than the boldest weight.**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.;:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of de

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of de

aA aA aA aA aA aA aA aA  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

*aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Light Light Italic Medium Medium Italic Bold Bold Italic Ultra

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demand

*aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}(ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890)

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements ofte

*aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands un

*aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Black Black Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[æɒɔɔ̃ɔ̂ɔ̃ɔ̄ɔ̅ɔ̆ɔ̇ɔ̈ɔ̉ɔ̊ɔ̋ɔ̌ɔ̍ɔ̎ɔ̏ɔ̐ɔ̑ɔ̒ɔ̓ɔ̔ɔ̕ɔ̖ɔ̗ɔ̘ɔ̙ɔ̚ɔ̛ɔ̜ɔ̝ɔ̞ɔ̟ɔ̠ɔ̡ɔ̢ɔ̣ɔ̤ɔ̥ɔ̦ɔ̧ɔ̨ɔ̩ɔ̪ɔ̫ɔ̬ɔ̭ɔ̮ɔ̯ɔ̰ɔ̱ɔ̲ɔ̳ɔ̴ɔ̵ɔ̶ɔ̷ɔ̸ɔ̹ɔ̺ɔ̻ɔ̼ɔ̽ɔ̾ɔ̿ɔ̺ɔ̻ɔ̼ɔ̽ɔ̾ɔ̿]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design ele

*aA* *eə* *aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Medium Phonetic Medium Medium Italic Semibold Semibold Italic Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißß&çèíñöû}[ ]

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands uno

Excellence in typography is the result of nothing more than an attitude. Its appeal comes from the understanding used in its planning; the designer must care. In contemporary advertising the perfect integration of design elements often demands

*aA* *aA* *aA* *aA*  
Light Medium Demi Heavy

We think of italics as slanting, but that's not always true. Some *italic handwriting* of the 15th century had no slant at all, and many traditional *italic* typefaces slant no more than two or three degrees. What distinguishes a true italic is its cursive, flowing form, as opposed to the more solid form of a roman. Some typefaces are designed to have a “sloped roman” as an italic companion, rather than a true italic. A mechanically “obliques” or stretched version of the roman is never the same.

ITC Odyssee™  
Roselyne/Michel Besard 1996

ITC Officina® Sans  
Erik Spiekermann 1990

ITC Panache®  
Edward Benguiat 1988

ITC Quay Sans™  
David Quay 1990

ITC Stone® Sans  
with Phonetic  
Sumner Stone 1988

ITC Woodland™  
Akira Kobayashi 1997





# Display

Display typefaces came into their own in the early 19th century, in the heyday of poster design as a form of aggressive advertising. Printing posters demanded eye-catching typefaces that were used at large sizes to stand out, convey a message, express a mood and reflect just the right style.

FONTEK

Aachen™

Alan Meeks/Colin Brignall 1969, 1977

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA aA**  
Medium Bold

Academy™ Engraved

Vince Whitlock 1989

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Aftershock™

Bob Alonso 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA**

Agincourt™

David Quay 1983

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)æœ&fißâçèíñöûÀÁÂÃÄÅË[ærsTh]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Airstream™

Timothy Donaldson 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Aki Lines®

Akihiko Seki 1972

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒœ&fißâçèíñöû

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**





ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)Æ&ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ[ÀH̄M̄N̄R̄S̄]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Algerian Condensed  
Alan Meeks 1988

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)&ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Ambrose™  
Alan Meeks 1985

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)Æ&ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC American Typewriter® ITC Angryhog™  
Outline  
Tony Stan 1974

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){Æ&Ǽ&ƒfl&çèíñöû{[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Timothy Donaldson 1997

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZAB(DEF GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){Æ&ƒfl&çèíñöû{[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ITC Anna®  
Daniel Pelavin 1991

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)Æ&Ǽ&ƒffl&çèíñöû[bh̄k̄lȳth̄]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Aquinas™  
David Quay 1989

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)Æ&Ǽ&ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ[ÀĀĀĀB̄C̄ĒĒF̄ḠH̄H̄L̄M̄Q̄R̄R̄S̄T̄T̄T̄T̄]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Aquitaine™ Initials  
Steven Albert 1987



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a A*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a A*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
(".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ a a b d d f h i j k n o p r s t t u y z z A S U 6 ] E E E E E E E E E E

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a A*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
(".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ a a b d d f h i j k n o p r s t t u y z z A S U 6 ] E E E E E E E E E E

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a A*

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
(".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
(".,:,\*"?!\$£) { Æ Œ & fi fl ß à ç è ì ñ ö û } [ ]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Œ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ö Ù [ ]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*/'"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû[1234567890]RS

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£)æœ&fffißàçèíñöû[bgyjy]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Light Heavy

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£)æœ&fffißàçèíñöû[ABCDEFGHIJKL MNOPQRSTUVWXYZ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

À

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû[bhklrQ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.::,\*'+"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Heavy Heavy Outline



**aA**



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

a A






**Bertie™**  
Alan Weeks 1985

**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ**  
**1234567890 ( " . , ; , \* " ? ! \$ % ) & Æ Ğ Å Ç È Í Ñ Ö Û [ ]**

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



**Bertram<sup>TM</sup>**  
Martin Wait 1993

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890       
 (".,,\*"?!\$%)Æœæ&&fßßççëñöülbde-egjkkllrt-tw,AA'BCD'EFG[L'M'N'P'Q'R'RS'V'W'Y]Thaofstth

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

**Bible™ Script & Flourishes**  
Richard Bradley 1979

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%)&fiflβācēiñōū{}

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

**Bickley™ Script**  
Alan Meeks 1986

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fiß&çèíñöû}[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA**  
Light Bold

**ITC Binary™**  
Mauricio Reyes 1997

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,;,:\*“?!\$£)Æœ&ÁÇÈĨÑŎÛ[[]

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



**Bitmax™**

---

Alan Birch 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (",:;,\*t#"?!\$%) {ÆŒœ&ffiffßåçèîñöû} [e-g jk p r t x y z bb dd sh th]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

acA

**ITC Blackadder™**  
Bob Anderton 1996



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû[Th]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890<“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒ&ĂÇÈÍÑÖÛ[◆℥⊕]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû}[123456789OABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ]ABCDEF

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Book

aA

Book Italic

aA

Book Italic Swash

aA

Bold

aA

Bold Italic

aA

Bold Italic Swash

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒ&ĂÇÈÍÑÖÛ[ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*”?!\$£)ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Bolt Bold®  
Borner & Carnase 1970

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*”?!\$£){ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû}[aB6GDEffgHhIJKL]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Outline with Swash Contour

ITC Bookman®  
Edward Bengliat 1975

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*”?!\$£)ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû[ehetshst]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA aA aA  
Roman Italic Roman Bold Display Script

Bordeaux™  
David Quay 1987, 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*+?”?!\$£){ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Regular Bold

ITC Bradley Hand™  
Richard Bradley 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*+?”?!\$£){ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Light Regular

ITC Braganza™  
Phill Grimshaw 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*”?!\$£)ÆŒœœ&ßàçèíñöû[KLrk|]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA  
Light Medium Bold

Brighton™  
Alan Bright 1979

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,;\*”?!\$£)æœ&ßàçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Bronx™  
David Quay 1986



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒ&FfLSSÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fßßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒ&SŒÇÈÌÑÖÛ[]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

A  
Light

A  
Medium

A  
Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[CGQSU4]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fßßâçèíñöû[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)æœ&fßßâçèíñöû[hmnz]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[]

**TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS**

**A**



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)æ&fifflåçèîñöû [q]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".,:,\*++"?!\$£){ÆŒ&fiflss ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ}O@P@Q@R@S@T@U@V@W@X@Y@Z

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*++"?!\$£){ÆŒ&fiflss ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ}[

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fifflåçèîñöû [A]P]T]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fifflåçèîñöû [E]I]M]P]V]X]Z]3]5]8]9]0] \*] \*] }]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

aA A A

Plain Hot Caps (Sold as one font)

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)  
ÆŒæœ&fiflgyßßståçèîñöûleffkz ABC C D E F G H H T J K K L M N O P Q R S T T U V W X Y Z I

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA A

Italic Swashes

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ffffflflßåçèîñöû [Th]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA aA

Roman Light Light Italic Roman Book Bold



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû}[1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA**  
Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[ceos]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA**  
Bold Extra Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ßâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA** **aA**  
Outline Outline Shadow Contour

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû}[1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA**  
Bold Bold Italic

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû}[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[]LTPtI

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

(".,,:\*"?!\$%)ÆƎæœ&ɦɦßαçēīōū[affftgkllstt]🌀👤💀☀️📺👁️🌙💡😺🌀👁️😺🏠🌸♥️➡️☆📧🚀☀️

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

**Chipper<sup>TM</sup>**  
Andrew Smith 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,;:\*"?!\$%)&f|lßâçèĩñöü[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Plain      Light

**Choc &**  
**Choc™ Light by ITC**  
Robert Excoffon 1955  
Phill Grimshaw 1997

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;.\*”?!\$%)&ÀCÈÎÑÖÛ[]

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



**Chromium™ One**  
David Harris 1983

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$£)&ÅÇÈÎÑÖÛ[]

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

**Citation™**  
Trevor Loane 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (".,:;,\*"?!\$%)ÆĖæœƆfɪßäçëïñöü[ekmυςΑΒΓΔΕΦΓΗΉΚΜΝΡΘΡΤΥ]as&tetfrgyisllntšptaus

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA    *aA*    ***aA***  
Regular    Italic    Bold Italic

**Claude<sup>TM</sup> Sans**

Alan Weeks 1988, 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;\*+”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ßàçèíñöû}[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**ITC Clearface™**  
Victor Caruso 1979

Choosing **display** type means thinking about how the type will be seen and under what circumstances. Will it be viewed on a **magazine page** at close range? On a **TV SCREEN** from across the room? On a **movie** screen in a theater? On a road sign, seen at a changing angle as you ***SPEED*** by?



*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

୧୧୫

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**2A**  
Regular

***aA***  
Italic

**aa**  
Bold

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**  
Roman

***aA***  
Italic

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

 $\alpha A$ 

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**  
Light

**aA**  
Medium

**aA**  
Bold

**aA**  
Bold  
Condensed

## ***Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts***

***aA***  
Italic

**a A**  
Italic Inline  
Shadow

***a A***  
Bold Italic

**aA**  
Extra Bold Italic



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;\*"?!\$%)&æ€áâãäåçèéíîïð[abgn]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2A

Timothy Donaldson 1995

Cult™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890{".:; '\* + # ? ! \$ % } ^ & \* ~ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ ¿

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

RA

Timothy Donaldson 1997

ITC Cyberkugel™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890~!@#\$%^&\*()\_+{}|'";:,  
["\`.,;,\*"?!\$%&'()\*+,-./:;<=>?[]^\_`{|}~¡¢£¥¦§¨ª«¬®¯°±²³´µ¶·¸¹º»¼½¾¿ÀÁÂÃÄÅÆÇÈÉÊËÌÍÎÏÐÑÒÓÔÕÖ×ØÙÚÛÜÝÞßàáâãäåæçèéêëìíîïðñ

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Q. A.

David Sagorski 1995

Dancin™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%)&@ææ&ññ&çèìíöü[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2A

Bob Newman 1970

## Data 70™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$%)&@#æœ&ßàáâãäå[]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*      ***aA***  
Regular      Bold

Regular

**Bold**

Peter O'Donnell 1987

Demian™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ßǎçèíñöû}[[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

a A

Bonder &amp; Carnase 1985

ITC Didid<sup>®</sup>

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ( " . ; : , \* + # " ? ! \$ £ ) { Æ œ & } [ ]

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

**A**  
Open

**A**  
Black

(Sold as one font)

Timothy Donaldson 1995

ITC Digital Woodcuts™



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890["'.,:;?!\$%&'æœ&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ12345678907  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ12345678907

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

(Sold as one font)  Positive  Negative

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890["'.,:;?!\$%&'æœ&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ12345678907  
1234567890["'.,:;,\*†‡"?!\$%&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS  
A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890["'.,:;,\*†‡"?!\$%&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890["'.,:;,\*†‡"?!\$%&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890["'.,:;,\*†‡"?!\$%&fiß&çèíñöû[]]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ Œ æ œ & f i l ß å ç è ì ñ ö û } [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Regular Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) { Æ Œ æ œ & f i l ß å ç è ì ñ ö û } [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA aA  
Roman Italic Bold Bold Italic

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ Œ æ œ & å ç è ì ñ ö û }

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ Œ æ œ & å ç è ì ñ ö û }

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ Œ æ œ & å ç è ì ñ ö û [ C E G I L N / Y I ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ Œ æ œ & f i l ß å ç è ì ñ ö û [ A B { G K L P R Y Z a b c d e g f h p q s t y z 2 3 5 ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ("... \* † ‡ " ? ! \$ £ ) { Æ Œ æ œ & f i l ß å ç è ì ñ ö û } [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA  
Outline Contour Ultra

ITC Edwardian Script™  
Edward Benguiat 1994

ITC Ellipse™  
Jean-Renaud Cuaz 1996

Emphasis™  
Martin Wait 1989

Enviro™  
F. Scott Carland 1982

Epokha™  
Colin Briggall 1992

Equinox™  
Vince Whitlock 1988

ITC Eras®  
Albert Bozon /  
Albert Hollenstein 1986



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ( " , ; , \* " ? ! \$ % ) & ' ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ [ \ ] ^ \_ ` { | } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0  
[" . , ; \* " ? ! \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ \_ ` { | } ~

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;\*+#!\$%){'&œæ†fißðçèíñöû}[]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

*(Sold as one font)*      **dA** Normal      **dA** Not So Normal

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$%)&ÆŒæ&fi flBâçèiñôû[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**      *aA*  
Compressed      Engraved

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,\*"?!\$%)&@æœ&ßàâëîñôû

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890Tt  
 (,.;,\*"?!\$%)æœ&€ƒffflßàçèìñöü[ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQ RSTUVWde-kgg'ir t v wct ofst Jh]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890("...,\*"?!\$%)& Æ œ æ & ß à ç è í ñ ò û }

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts



*abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:;,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißbàçèìñôû[]*

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**αΑ**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) Æ Ç æ & ß ã ç è ñ ö []

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

AA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:;\*+≡"?!\$%){ÆƎ&FIFLSSÅÇÈÍÑÖÛ}[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*. : ; , \* ^ ? ! \$ % ) & ' ( ) \* + , - . / : ; [ \ ] ^ \_ { | } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ ¿ À Á Â Ã Ä Å Æ Ç È É Ê Ë Ì Í Î Ï Ñ Ò Ó Ô Õ Ö × Ø Ù Ú Û Ü Ý Þ ß à á â ã ä å æ ç è é ê ë ì í î ï ð ñ ò ó ô õ ö ÷ ø ù ú û ü ý þ ÿ [acdiIllooryLT]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

qA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890. ( " , ; , \* " ? ! \$ % ) & ' ( \* + , - . / : ; [ \ ] ^ \_ ` { | } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ ¿ À Á Â Ã Ä Å Æ Ç È É Ê Ë Ì Í Î Ï Ñ Ò Ó Ô Õ Ö × Ø Ù Ú Û Ü Ý Þ ß à á â ã

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ßåçèíñöû

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA aA**

Medium

**Bold**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890{".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒ&FfLSSĂÇÈÍÑÖÛ}[]

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[N]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){Æ&æ&fiß&çèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&æ&ßfiß&çèíñöû[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcđefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890  
(".,:,\*"?!\$£)æ&fißflftß[đhik,l,orytt] 𐌲 𐌶 𐌷

type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

a

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

aA  
Medium

A  
Normal

A  
Highlight

A  
Inline

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£){Æ&æ&ß&çèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA  
Contour

aA  
Outline

aA  
Outline Shadow

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){Æ&æ&ßfiß&çèíñöû}[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[adeehiklmnnorssuxftfonorqurrR]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Regular Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*†‡"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû}[1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Bold Bold Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[gaNQ] crown heart stars fleur

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[bqd]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)æœ&fißßâçèíñöû[7h]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$%)æœ&fißßâçèíñöû[isp#]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Freestyle™ Script  
Martin Wait 1981, 1986

ITC Garamond®  
Handtooled  
Edward Benguiat 1993

Gigi™  
Jill Bell 1995

Gill Display Compressed  
Alan Meeks 1987

Gill Kayo Condensed  
Monotype 1980

Gillies Gothic  
Extra Bold Shaded  
Phillip Kelly/Vince Whitlock 1982

Glastonbury™  
Alan Meeks 1979



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ßàçèíñöû[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû[]}[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû/Th&ddpx&RZ/0000000000

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû[]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)æœ&fißàçèíñöû/efgklmnpqrstuvwxyMNVW/

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißàçèíñöû}[]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ßàçèíñöû

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

**aA**



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*†‡”?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&âçèíñöû[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzA B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)æœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA Regular Solid

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&âçèíñöû[EFHNUY]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒ&âçèíñöû[✂✂✂✂]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[gnwxyde9NUWXY]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Grouch®

Bonder & Carnase 1970

Hadfield™

Martin Wait 1980

Hand Drawn

Revised by Michael Gills 1993

Harlow™

Colin Brignall 1977, 1979

Harvey™

Dale R. Kramer 1989

Hazel™

Phill Grimshaw 1992

HelioType™

Lee Martin McAuley 1991



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$£)ÆƐæ&fißåçèíñöû[]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** Medium Condensed

**aA** Bold Condensed

Tony Watson 1981

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:;,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ñflßâçèíñöû[ ]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

**aA**

Jill Bell 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,;,\*"?!\$£) € ¤ æ & fl ß à c è í ñ ö û [ ☺ ☼ ♂ ♀ ☆ ☿ ☽ Δ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

a. A

Bonder &amp; Carnase 1970

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ßàâèíñôû

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Mott Jordan 1997

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißÀàÇèÌñÖû}[

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**৯ A**

Freda Sack 1987

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (“,:;,\*”?!\$%) ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Leonard Currie 1995

**abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[" ;,:,\*'!?\$%]ÆƎæ&fi fl ð â ç è í ñ ö [25]**

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
 (".,:;,\*"?!\$%)Æƒ€æ&fißâçèîñöü[abc ef i j k l m o p r s s u v w x z E H Y V W y ff fi ol or qu tt ve]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

Indy™ Italic

Charles Hughes 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( " , ; , \* " ? ! \$ % ) Æ Æ æ & fl fl B â ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

 $\hat{A}$ 

**Informal™ Roman**  
Martin Wait 1989

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,""?!\$%)&fjllkâçëîñôû/r/

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

### Inscription<sup>™</sup>

Alan Meeks 1994

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)&@&[]

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

**Iris**  
Michael Gills 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*+#!\$%)&fiflßåçèíñöû}[~\*~]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**  
Demi

**ITC Ironwork™**  
Serge Pichii 1997

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$%)Æƒæ&ßățëîñöû

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a A* *a A*  
Regular Bold

**ITC Isadora**<sup>®</sup>  
Kris Holmes 1989

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[";,:\*"?!\$£]ÆŒ&ÅÇÈÍÑÖÛ[❧~⌘✎✱♣❖÷➤➥➦➧➨➩➪➬➭➮➯➰➱➲➳➴➵➶➷➸➹➺➻➼➽➾➿]

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

**Isis**<sup>TM</sup>

---

Michael Gills 1990



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[acdehnoꝛtAKV]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[aEnotwMVYZTh]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Regular

aA

Too

(Sold as one font)

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£)ÆŒ&fißâçèíñöû[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".:;,\*+≡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[abcdklooqrsuBLT]\*✱⊗⊙⊛⊞⊟⊠⊡⊢⊣⊤⊥⊦⊧⊨⊩⊪⊫⊬⊭⊮⊯⊰⊱⊲⊳⊴⊵⊶⊷⊸⊹⊺⊻⊼⊽⊾⊿⋀⋁⋂⋃⋄⋅⋆⋇⋈⋉⋊⋋⋌⋍⋎⋏⋐⋑⋒⋓⋔⋕⋖⋗⋘⋙⋚⋛⋜⋝⋞⋟⋠⋡⋢⋣⋤⋥⋦⋧⋨⋩⋪⋫⋬⋭⋮⋯⋰⋱⋲⋳⋴⋵⋶⋷⋸⋹⋺⋻⋼⋽⋾⋿⣀⣁⣂⣃⣄⣅⣆⣇⣈⣉⣊⣋⣌⣍⣎⣏⣐⣑⣒⣓⣔⣕⣖⣗⣘⣙⣚⣛⣜⣝⣞⣟⣠⣡⣢⣣⣤⣥⣦⣧⣨⣩⣪⣫⣬⣭⣮⣯⣰⣱⣲⣳⣴⣵⣶⣷⣸⣹⣺⣻⣼⣽⣾⣿⤀⤁⤂⤃⤄⤅⤆⤇⤈⤉⤊⤋⤌⤍⤎⤏⤐⤑⤒⤓⤔⤕⤖⤗⤘⤙⤚⤛⤜⤝⤞⤟⤠⤡⤢⤣⤤⤥⤦⤧⤨⤩⤪⤫⤬⤭⤮⤯⤰⤱⤲⤳⤴⤵⤶⤷⤸⤹⤺⤻⤼⤽⤿⥀⥁⥂⥃⥄⥅⥆⥇⥈⥉⥊⥋⥌⥍⥎⥏⥐⥑⥒⥓⥔⥕⥖⥗⥘⥙⥚⥛⥜⥝⥞⥟⥠⥡⥢⥣⥤⥥⥦⥧⥨⥩⥪⥫⥬⥭⥮⥯⥰⥱⥲⥳⥴⥵⥶⥷⥸⥹⥺⥻⥼⥽⥾⥿⦀⦁⦂⦃⦄⦅⦆⦇⦈⦉⦊⦋⦌⦍⦎⦏⦐⦑⦒⦓⦔⦕⦖⦗⦘⦙⦚⦛⦜⦝⦞⦟⦠⦡⦢⦣⦤⦥⦦⦧⦨⦩⦪⦫⦬⦭⦮⦯⦰⦱⦲⦳⦴⦵⦶⦷⦸⦹⦺⦻⦼⦽⦾⦿⧀⧁⧂⧃⧄⧅⧆⧇⧈⧉⧊⧋⧌⧍⧎⧏⧐⧑⧒⧓⧔⧕⧖⧗⧘⧙⧚⧛⧜⧝⧞⧟⧠⧡⧢⧣⧤⧥⧦⧧⧨⧩⧪⧫⧬⧭⧮⧯⧰⧱⧲⧳⧴⧵⧶⧷⧸⧹⧺⧻⧼⧽⧾⧿⨀⨁⨂⨃⨄⨅⨆⨇⨈⨉⨊⨋⨌⨍⨎⨏⨐⨑⨒⨓⨔⨕⨖⨗⨘⨙⨚⨛⨜⨝⨞⨟⨠⨡⨢⨣⨤⨥⨦⨧⨨⨩⨪⨫⨬⨭⨮⨯⨰⨱⨲⨳⨴⨵⨶⨷⨸⨹⨺⨻⨼⨽⨾⨿⩀⩁⩂⩃⩄⩅⩆⩇⩈⩉⩊⩋⩌⩍⩎⩏⩐⩑⩒⩓⩔⩕⩖⩗⩘⩙⩚⩛⩜⩝⩞⩟⩠⩡⩢⩣⩤⩥⩦⩧⩨⩩⩪⩫⩬⩭⩮⩯⩰⩱⩲⩳⩴⩵⩶⩷⩸⩹⩺⩻⩼⩽⩾⩿⪀⪁⪂⪃⪄⪅⪆⪇⪈⪉⪊⪋⪌⪍⪎⪏⪐⪑⪒⪓⪔⪕⪖⪗⪘⪙⪚⪛⪜⪝⪞⪟⪠⪡⪢⪣⪤⪥⪦⪧⪨⪩⪪⪫⪬⪭⪮⪯⪰⪱⪲⪳⪴⪵⪶⪷⪸⪹⪺⪻⪼⪽⪾⪿⫀⫁⫂⫃⫄⫅⫆⫇⫈⫉⫊⫋⫌⫍⫎⫏⫐⫑⫒⫓⫔⫕⫖⫗⫘⫙⫚⫛⫝̸⫝⫞⫟⫠⫡⫢⫣⫤⫥⫦⫧⫨⫩⫪⫫⫬⫭⫮⫯⫰⫱⫲⫳⫴⫵⫶⫷⫸⫹⫺⫻⫼⫽⫾⫿⬀⬁⬂⬃⬄⬅⬆⬇⬈⬉⬊⬋⬌⬍⬎⬏⬐⬑⬒⬓⬔⬕⬖⬗⬘⬙⬚⬛⬜⬝⬞⬟⬠⬡⬢⬣⬤⬥⬦⬧⬨⬩⬪⬫⬬⬭⬮⬯⬰⬱⬲⬳⬴⬵⬶⬷⬸⬹⬺⬻⬼⬽⬾⬿⭀⭁⭂⭃⭄⭅⭆⭇⭈⭉⭊⭋⭌⭍⭎⭏⭐⭑⭒⭓⭔⭕⭖⭗⭘⭙⭚⭛⭜⭝⭞⭟⭠⭡⭢⭣⭤⭥⭦⭧⭨⭩⭪⭫⭬⭭⭮⭯⭰⭱⭲⭳⭴⭵⭶⭷⭸⭹⭺⭻⭼⭽⭾⭿⮀⮁⮂⮃⮄⮅⮆⮇⮈⮉⮊⮋⮌⮍⮎⮏⮐⮑⮒⮓⮔⮕⮖⮗⮘⮙⮚⮛⮜⮝⮞⮟⮠⮡⮢⮣⮤⮥⮦⮧⮨⮩⮪⮫⮬⮭⮮⮯⮰⮱⮲⮳⮴⮵⮶⮷⮸⮹⮺⮻⮼⮽⮾⮿⯀⯁⯂⯃⯄⯅⯆⯇⯈⯉⯊⯋⯌⯍⯎⯏⯐⯑⯒⯓⯔⯕⯖⯗⯘⯙⯚⯛⯜⯝⯞⯟⯠⯡⯢⯣⯤⯥⯦⯧⯨⯩⯪⯫⯬⯭⯮⯯⯰⯱⯲⯳⯴⯵⯶⯷⯸⯹⯺⯻⯼⯽⯾⯿ⰀⰁⰂⰃⰄⰅⰆⰇⰈⰉⰊⰋⰌⰍⰎⰏⰐⰑⰒⰓⰔⰕⰖⰗⰘⰙⰚⰛⰜⰝⰞⰟⰠⰡⰢⰣⰤⰥⰦⰧⰨⰩⰪⰫⰬⰭⰮⰯⰰⰱⰲⰳⰴⰵⰶⰷⰸⰹⰺⰻⰼⰽⰾⰿⱀⱁⱂⱃⱄⱅⱆⱇⱈⱉⱊⱋⱌⱍⱎⱏⱐⱑⱒⱓⱔⱕⱖⱗⱘⱙⱚⱛⱜⱝⱞⱟⱠⱡⱢⱣⱤⱥⱦⱧⱨⱩⱪⱫⱬⱭⱮⱯⱰⱱⱲⱳⱴⱵⱶⱷⱸⱹⱺⱻⱼⱽⱾⱿⲀⲁⲂⲃⲄⲅⲆⲇⲈⲉⲊⲋⲌⲍⲎⲏⲐⲑⲒⲓⲔⲕⲖⲗⲘⲙⲚⲛⲜⲝⲞⲟⲠⲡⲢⲣⲤⲥⲦⲧⲨⲩⲪⲫⲬⲭⲮⲯⲰⲱⲲⲳⲴⲵⲶⲷⲸⲹⲺⲻⲼⲽⲾⲿⳀⳁⳂⳃⳄⳅⳆⳇⳈⳉⳊⳋⳌⳍⳎⳏⳐⳑⳒⳓⳔⳕⳖⳗⳘⳙⳚⳛⳜⳝⳞⳟⳠⳡⳢⳣⳤ⳥⳦⳧⳨⳩⳪ⳫⳬⳭⳮ⳯⳰⳱Ⳳⳳ⳴⳵⳶⳷⳸⳹⳺⳻⳼⳽⳾⳿ⴀⴁⴂⴃⴄⴅⴆⴇⴈⴉⴊⴋⴌⴍⴎⴏⴐⴑⴒⴓⴔⴕⴖⴗⴘⴙⴚⴛⴜⴝⴞⴟⴠⴡⴢⴣⴤⴥ⴦ⴧ⴨⴩⴪⴫⴬ⴭ⴮⴯ⴰⴱⴲⴳⴴⴵⴶⴷⴸⴹⴺⴻⴼⴽⴾⴿⵀⵁⵂⵃⵄⵅⵆⵇⵈⵉⵊⵋⵌⵍⵎⵏⵐⵑⵒⵓⵔⵕⵖⵗⵘⵙⵚⵛⵜⵝⵞⵟⵠⵡⵢⵣⵤⵥⵦⵧ⵨⵩⵪⵫⵬⵭⵮ⵯ⵰⵱⵲⵳⵴⵵⵶⵷⵸⵹⵺⵻⵼⵽⵾⵿ⶀⶁⶂⶃⶄⶅⶆⶇⶈⶉⶊⶋⶌⶍⶎⶏⶐⶑⶒⶓⶔⶕⶖ⶗⶘⶙⶚⶛⶜⶝⶞⶟ⶠⶡⶢⶣⶤⶥⶦ⶧ⶨⶩⶪⶫⶬⶭⶮ⶯ⶰⶱⶲⶳⶴⶵⶶ⶷ⶸⶹⶺⶻⶼⶽⶾ⶿ⷀⷁⷂⷃⷄⷅⷆ⷇ⷈⷉⷊⷋⷌⷍⷎ⷏ⷐⷑⷒⷓⷔⷕⷖ⷗ⷘⷙⷚⷛⷜⷝⷞ⷟ⷠⷡⷢⷣⷤⷥⷦⷧⷨⷩⷪⷫⷬⷭⷮⷯⷰⷱⷲⷳⷴⷵⷶⷷⷸⷹⷺⷻⷼⷽⷾⷿ⸀⸁⸂⸃⸄⸅⸆⸇⸈⸉⸊⸋⸌⸍⸎⸏⸐⸑⸒⸓⸔⸕⸖⸗⸘⸙⸚⸛⸜⸝⸞⸟⸠⸡⸢⸣⸤⸥⸦⸧⸨⸩⸪⸫⸬⸭⸮ⸯ⸰⸱⸲⸳⸴⸵⸶⸷⸸⸹⸺⸻⸼⸽⸾⸿⹀⹁⹂⹃⹄⹅⹆⹇⹈⹉⹊⹋⹌⹍⹎⹏⹐⹑⹒⹓⹔⹕⹖⹗⹘⹙⹚⹛⹜⹝⹞⹟⹠⹡⹢⹣⹤⹥⹦⹧⹨⹩⹪⹫⹬⹭⹮⹯⹰⹱⹲⹳⹴⹵⹶⹷⹸⹹⹺⹻⹼⹽⹾⹿⺀⺁⺂⺃⺄⺅⺆⺇⺈⺉⺊⺋⺌⺍⺎⺏⺐⺑⺒⺓⺔⺕⺖⺗⺘⺙⺚⺛⺜⺝⺞⺟⺠⺡⺢⺣⺤⺥⺦⺧⺨⺩⺪⺫⺬⺭⺮⺯⺰⺱⺲⺳⺴⺵⺶⺷⺸⺹⺺⺻⺼⺽⺾⺿⻀⻁⻂⻃⻄⻅⻆⻇⻈⻉⻊⻋⻌⻍⻎⻏⻐⻑⻒⻓⻔⻕⻖⻗⻘⻙⻚⻛⻜⻝⻞⻟⻠⻡⻢⻣⻤⻥⻦⻧⻨⻩⻪⻫⻬⻭⻮⻯⻰⻱⻲⻳⻴⻵⻶⻷⻸⻹⻺⻻⻼⻽⻾⻿⼀⼁⼂⼃⼄⼅⼆⼇⼈⼉⼊⼋⼌⼍⼎⼏⼐⼑⼒⼓⼔⼕⼖⼗⼘⼙⼚⼛⼜⼝⼞⼟⼠⼡⼢⼣⼤⼥⼦⼧⼨⼩⼪⼫⼬⼭⼮⼯⼰⼱⼲⼳⼴⼵⼶⼷⼸⼹⼺⼻⼼⼽⼾⼿⽀⽁⽂⽃⽄⽅⽆⽇⽈⽉⽊⽋⽌⽍⽎⽏⽐⽑⽒⽓⽔⽕⽖⽗⽘⽙⽚⽛⽜⽝⽞⽟⽠⽡⽢⽣⽤⽥⽦⽧⽨⽩⽪⽫⽬⽭⽮⽯⽰⽱⽲⽳⽴⽵⽶⽷⽸⽹⽺⽻⽼⽽⽾⽿⿀⿁⿂⿃⿄⿅⿆⿇⿈⿉⿊⿋⿌⿍⿎⿏⿐⿑⿒⿓⿔⿕⿖⿗⿘⿙⿚⿛⿜⿝⿞⿟⿠⿡⿢⿣⿤⿥⿦⿧⿨⿩⿪⿫⿬⿭⿮⿯⿰⿱⿲⿳⿴⿵⿶⿷⿸⿹⿺⿻⿼⿽⿾⿿⠀⠁⠂⠃⠄⠅⠆⠇⠈⠉⠊⠋⠌⠍⠎⠏⠑⠒⠓⠔⠕⠖⠗⠘⠙⠚⠛⠜⠝⠞⠟⠠⠡⠢⠣⠤⠥⠦⠧⠨⠩⠪⠫⠬⠭⠮⠯⠰⠱⠲⠳⠴⠵⠶⠷⠸⠹⠺⠻⠼⠽⠾⠿⡀⡁⡂⡃⡄⡅⡆⡇⡈⡉⡊⡋⡌⡍⡎⡏⡐⡑⡒⡓⡔⡕⡖⡗⡘⡙⡚⡛⡜⡝⡞⡟⡠⡡⡢⡣⡤⡥⡦⡧⡨⡩⡪⡫⡬⡭⡮⡯⡰⡱⡲⡳⡴⡵⡶⡷⡸⡹⡺⡻⡼⡽⡾⡿⢀⢁⢂⢃⢄⢅⢆⢇⢈⢉⢊⢋⢌⢍⢎⢏⢐⢑⢒⢓⢔⢕⢖⢗⢘⢙⢚⢛⢜⢝⢞⢟⢠⢡⢢⢣⢤⢥⢦⢧⢨⢩⢪⢫⢬⢭⢮⢯⢰⢱⢲⢳⢴⢵⢶⢷⢸⢹⢺⢻⢼⢽⢾⢿⣀⣁⣂⣃⣄⣅⣆⣇⣈⣉⣊⣋⣌⣍⣎⣏⣐⣑⣒⣓⣔⣕⣖⣗⣘⣙⣚⣛⣜⣝⣞⣟⣠⣡⣢⣣⣤⣥⣦⣧⣨⣩⣪⣫⣬⣭⣮⣯⣰⣱⣲⣳⣴⣵⣶⣷⣸⣹⣺⣻⣼⣽⣾⣿⤀⤁⤂⤃⤄⤅⤆⤇⤈⤉⤊⤋⤌⤍⤎⤏⤐⤑⤒⤓⤔⤕⤖⤗⤘⤙⤚⤛⤜⤝⤞⤟⤠⤡⤢⤣⤤⤥⤦⤧⤨⤩⤪⤫⤬⤭⤮⤯⤰⤱⤲⤳⤴⤵⤶⤷⤸⤹⤺⤻⤼⤽⤿⥀⥁⥂⥃⥄⥅⥆⥇⥈⥉⥊⥋⥌⥍⥎⥏⥐⥑⥒⥓⥔⥕⥖⥗⥘⥙⥚⥛⥜⥝⥞⥟⥠⥡⥢⥣⥤⥥⥦⥧⥨⥩⥪⥫⥬⥭⥮⥯⥰⥱⥲⥳⥴⥵⥶⥷⥸⥹⥺⥻⥼⥽⥾⥿⦀⦁⦂⦃⦄⦅⦆⦇⦈⦉⦊⦋⦌⦍⦎⦏⦐⦑⦒⦓⦔⦕⦖⦗⦘⦙⦚⦛⦜⦝⦞⦟⦠⦡⦢⦣⦤⦥⦦⦧⦨⦩⦪⦫⦬⦭⦮⦯⦰⦱⦲⦳⦴⦵⦶⦷⦸⦹⦺⦻⦼⦽⦾⦿⧀⧁⧂⧃⧄⧅⧆⧇⧈⧉⧊⧋⧌⧍⧎⧏⧐⧑⧒⧓⧔⧕⧖⧗⧘⧙⧚⧛⧜⧝⧞⧟⧠⧡⧢⧣⧤⧥⧦⧧⧨⧩⧪⧫⧬⧭⧮⧯⧰⧱⧲⧳⧴⧵⧶⧷⧸⧹⧺⧻⧼⧽⧾⧿⨀⨁⨂⨃⨄⨅⨆⨇⨈⨉⨊⨋⨌⨍⨎⨏⨐⨑⨒⨓⨔⨕⨖⨗⨘⨙⨚⨛⨜⨝⨞⨟⨠⨡⨢⨣⨤⨥⨦⨧⨨⨩⨪⨫⨬⨭⨮⨯⨰⨱⨲⨳⨴⨵⨶⨷⨸⨹⨺⨻⨼⨽⨾⨿⩀⩁⩂⩃⩄⩅⩆⩇⩈⩉⩊⩋⩌⩍⩎⩏⩐⩑⩒⩓⩔⩕⩖⩗⩘⩙⩚⩛⩜⩝⩞⩟⩠⩡⩢⩣⩤⩥⩦⩧⩨⩩⩪⩫⩬⩭⩮⩯⩰⩱⩲⩳⩴⩵⩶⩷⩸⩹⩺⩻⩼⩽⩾⩿⪀⪁⪂⪃⪄⪅⪆⪇⪈⪉⪊⪋⪌⪍⪎⪏⪐⪑⪒⪓⪔⪕⪖⪗⪘⪙⪚⪛⪜⪝⪞⪟⪠⪡⪢⪣⪤⪥⪦⪧⪨⪩⪪⪫⪬⪭⪮⪯⪰⪱⪲⪳⪴⪵⪶⪷⪸⪹⪺⪻⪼⪽⪾⪿⫀⫁⫂⫃⫄⫅⫆⫇⫈⫉⫊⫋⫌⫍⫎⫏⫐⫑⫒⫓⫔⫕⫖⫗⫘⫙⫚⫛⫝̸⫝⫞⫟⫠⫡⫢⫣⫤⫥⫦⫧⫨⫩⫪⫫⫬⫭⫮⫯⫰⫱⫲⫳⫴⫵⫶⫷⫸⫹⫺⫻⫼⫽⫾⫿⬀⬁⬂⬃⬄⬅⬆⬇⬈⬉⬊⬋⬌⬍⬎⬏⬐⬑⬒⬓⬔⬕⬖⬗⬘⬙⬚⬛⬜⬝⬞⬟⬠⬡⬢⬣⬤⬥⬦⬧⬨⬩⬪⬫⬬⬭⬮⬯⬰⬱⬲⬳⬴⬵⬶⬷⬸⬹⬺⬻⬼⬽⬾⬿⭀⭁⭂⭃⭄⭅⭆⭇⭈⭉⭊⭋⭌⭍⭎⭏⭐⭑⭒⭓⭔⭕⭖⭗⭘⭙⭚⭛⭜⭝⭞⭟⭠⭡⭢⭣⭤⭥⭦⭧⭨⭩⭪⭫⭬⭭⭮⭯⭰⭱⭲⭳⭴⭵⭶⭷⭸⭹⭺⭻⭼⭽⭾⭿⮀⮁⮂⮃⮄⮅⮆⮇⮈⮉⮊⮋⮌⮍⮎⮏⮐⮑⮒⮓⮔⮕⮖⮗⮘⮙⮚⮛⮜⮝⮞⮟⮠⮡⮢⮣⮤⮥⮦⮧⮨⮩⮪⮫⮬⮭⮮⮯⮰⮱⮲⮳⮴⮵⮶⮷⮸⮹⮺⮻⮼⮽⮾⮿⯀⯁⯂⯃⯄⯅⯆⯇⯈⯉⯊⯋⯌⯍⯎⯏⯐⯑⯒⯓⯔⯕⯖⯗⯘⯙⯚⯛⯜⯝⯞⯟⯠⯡⯢⯣⯤⯥⯦⯧⯨⯩⯪⯫⯬⯭⯮⯯⯰⯱⯲⯳⯴⯵⯶⯷⯸⯹⯺⯻⯼⯽⯾⯿ⰀⰁⰂⰃⰄⰅⰆⰇⰈⰉⰊⰋⰌⰍⰎⰏⰐⰑⰒⰓⰔⰕⰖⰗⰘⰙⰚⰛⰜⰝⰞⰟⰠⰡⰢⰣⰤⰥⰦⰧⰨⰩⰪⰫⰬⰭⰮⰯⰰⰱⰲⰳⰴⰵⰶⰷⰸⰹⰺⰻⰼⰽⰾⰿⱀⱁⱂⱃⱄⱅⱆⱇⱈⱉⱊⱋⱌⱍⱎⱏⱐⱑⱒⱓⱔⱕⱖⱗⱘⱙⱚⱛⱜⱝⱞⱟⱠⱡⱢⱣⱤⱥⱦⱧⱨⱩⱪⱫⱬⱭⱮⱯⱰⱱⱲⱳⱴⱵⱶⱷⱸⱹⱺⱻⱼⱽⱾⱿⲀⲁⲂⲃⲄⲅⲆⲇⲈⲉⲊⲋⲌⲍⲎⲏⲐⲑⲒⲓⲔⲕⲖⲗⲘⲙⲚⲛⲜⲝⲞⲟⲠⲡⲢⲣⲤⲥⲦⲧⲨⲩⲪⲫⲬⲭⲮⲯⲰⲱⲲⲳⲴⲵⲶⲷⲸⲹⲺⲻⲼⲽⲾⲿⳀⳁⳂⳃⳄⳅⳆⳇⳈⳉⳊⳋⳌⳍⳎⳏⳐⳑⳒⳓⳔⳕⳖⳗⳘⳙⳚⳛⳜⳝⳞⳟⳠⳡⳢⳣⳤ⳥⳦⳧⳨⳩⳪ⳫⳬⳭⳮ⳯⳰⳱Ⳳⳳ⳴⳵⳶⳷⳸⳹⳺⳻⳼⳽⳾⳿ⴀⴁⴂⴃⴄⴅⴆⴇⴈⴉⴊⴋⴌⴍⴎⴏⴐⴑⴒⴓⴔⴕⴖⴗⴘⴙⴚⴛⴜⴝⴞⴟⴠⴡⴢⴣⴤⴥ⴦ⴧ⴨⴩⴪⴫⴬ⴭ⴮⴯ⴰⴱⴲⴳⴴⴵⴶⴷⴸⴹⴺⴻⴼⴽⴾⴿⵀⵁⵂⵃⵄⵅⵆⵇⵈⵉⵊⵋⵌⵍⵎⵏⵐⵑⵒⵓⵔⵕⵖⵗⵘⵙⵚⵛⵜⵝⵞⵟⵠⵡⵢⵣⵤⵥⵦⵧ⵨⵩⵪⵫⵬⵭⵮ⵯ⵰⵱⵲⵳⵴⵵⵶⵷⵸⵹⵺⵻⵼⵽⵾⵿ⶀⶁⶂⶃⶄⶅⶆⶇⶈⶉⶊⶋⶌⶍⶎⶏⶐⶑⶒⶓⶔⶕⶖ⶗⶘⶙⶚⶛⶜⶝⶞⶟ⶠⶡⶢⶣⶤⶥⶦ⶧ⶨⶩⶪⶫⶬⶭⶮ⶯ⶰⶱⶲⶳⶴⶵⶶ⶷ⶸⶹⶺⶻⶼⶽⶾ⶿ⷀⷁⷂⷃⷄⷅⷆ⷇ⷈⷉⷊⷋⷌⷍⷎ⷏ⷐⷑⷒⷓⷔⷕⷖ⷗ⷘⷙⷚⷛⷜⷝⷞ⷟ⷠⷡⷢⷣⷤⷥⷦⷧⷨⷩⷪⷫⷬⷭⷮⷯⷰⷱⷲⷳⷴⷵⷶⷷⷸⷹⷺⷻⷼⷽⷾⷿ⸀⸁⸂⸃⸄⸅⸆⸇⸈⸉⸊⸋⸌⸍⸎⸏⸐⸑⸒⸓⸔⸕⸖⸗⸘⸙⸚⸛⸜⸝⸞⸟⸠⸡⸢⸣⸤⸥⸦⸧⸨⸩⸪⸫⸬⸭⸮ⸯ⸰⸱⸲⸳⸴⸵⸶⸷⸸⸹⸺⸻⸼⸽⸾⸿⹀⹁⹂⹃⹄⹅⹆⹇⹈⹉⹊⹋⹌⹍⹎⹏⹐⹑⹒⹓⹔⹕⹖⹗⹘⹙⹚⹛⹜⹝⹞⹟⹠⹡⹢⹣⹤⹥⹦⹧⹨⹩⹪⹫⹬⹭⹮⹯⹰⹱⹲⹳⹴⹵⹶⹷⹸⹹⹺⹻⹼⹽⹾⹿⺀⺁⺂⺃⺄⺅⺆⺇⺈⺉⺊⺋⺌⺍⺎⺏⺐⺑⺒⺓⺔⺕⺖⺗⺘⺙⺚⺛⺜⺝⺞⺟⺠⺡⺢⺣⺤⺥⺦⺧⺨⺩⺪⺫⺬⺭⺮⺯⺰⺱⺲⺳⺴⺵⺶⺷⺸⺹⺺⺻⺼⺽⺾⺿⻀⻁⻂⻃⻄⻅⻆⻇⻈



## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

αA

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Outline      Contour      Ultra

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

八

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

或

☞ Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Regular Initials (Sold as one font)

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

01A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû}[titttTh]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCD EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA

(Sold as one font)

Normal

Not So  
Normal

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[ABCDEFGHIJKLMN O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".:;,\*†‡"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[DT]••

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèîñöü[fix]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA

Regular Chrome

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèîñöü[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèîñöü[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒ&ÀÇÈÎÑÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)  
æ&fißâçèîñöü[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABÇFGJRMNPQRST]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒæ&fißâçèîñöü}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA

Book Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèîñöü[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Laser™  
Martin Wait 1987, 1988

Latino™ Elongated  
David Quay 1988

Laura™  
Tony Watson 1990

LCD™  
Alan Birch 1981

Le Griffe™  
Andre-Michel Lubac 1973

ITC Lennox™  
Alexander Rühl 1996

Lexikos™  
Vince Whitlock 1990



Lightnin'<sup>TM</sup>

Alan Meeks 1994

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[rs w]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Limehouse<sup>TM</sup> Script

Alan Meeks 1986

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[kvw]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Lino Cut<sup>TM</sup>

Bob Anderton 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£|ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Locarno

Alan Meeks 1985, 1986

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Light

aA

Italic

ITC Machine<sup>®</sup>

Bonder & Carnase 1970

▲  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒ&ßÂÇÈÍÑÖÛ[ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Regular

A

Bold

ITC Rennie Mackintosh<sup>TM</sup>

Phill Grimshaw 1996

•  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*†‡"?!\$£){ÆŒÆŒ&fißSSÂÇÈÍÑÖÛ}[AAOPRRSSOQEAITALELTHTTATPGBforTHE]

TYPE GIVES BODY & VOICE ð SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

Light

AA

Bold

Malibu<sup>TM</sup>

Alan Meeks 1992

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".:;, \*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Malstock™  
Frantisek Storm 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC/LSC Manhattan®  
Tom Carnase 1970

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][EgbdhikgoyetofstthTh]-@

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Marguerita™  
David Quay 1993

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Mastercard™  
John Hamon 1984

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

ITC Matisse™  
Gregory Grey 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][FlmEeFJLTZ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Regular Italic

Mekanik™  
David Quay 1988

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[".:,\*"?!\$%&{}~`^\_&grave;èíñöû][

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Milano®  
Bonder & Carnase 1970



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû[]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû}[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

□△ □△ □△  
Light Medium Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû [ç ş ſ ll on π th]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA aA*  
Light Regular

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%)  
ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû [ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû] / ♣ ♠ ♡ ♢ ♣ ♠ ♡ ♢ ♣ ♠ ♡ ♢

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

Æ

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèîñôû} [1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

*aA aA*  
Solid Recut

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%) ÆŒæœ&[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** **aA**  
Bold Condensed Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒ&ßÂÇÈÍÑÖÛ

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

**A**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**ΔA** **ΔA**  
Light Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+?"!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

ITC Motter Corpus™  
Othmar Motter 1994

ITC Musclehead™  
Timothy Donaldson 1997

ITC Musica™  
Photo-Lettering Collection  
Revival 1996

Neo Neo™  
Timothy Donaldson 1995

ITC Neon®  
Bonder & Carnase 1970

ITC Noovo™  
Phill Grimshaw 1997

ITC Nora™  
James Montalbano 1997



Oberon™

Phill Grimshaw 1986

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ b d h k l q r u v w x y z m ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Odessa™

Peter O'Donnell 1988

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Old English™

Monotype 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

One Stroke™ Script

Paul Clarke 1984, 1987, 1991

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA  
Regular Bold Shaded

Orange™

Timothy Donaldson 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Orbon™

James Montalbano 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) [ Æ Æ æ æ & f f l l ß ß à ç è ì ñ ö û ] [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA aA  
Light Regular Bold Black

Orlando™

Freda Sack 1986

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)  
Æ Æ Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ö Û [ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ] [ a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fißåçèéîöû} □

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

dA

Bob Alonso 1997

ITC Outback™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:;\*!#\$%){}&fiflßäçèíñöû[]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Ad

Jochen Schuss 1996

## ITC Out of the Fridge™

**abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
RSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.:;,”?)(EÆæœ&ßÀàÇèÍñöû)**

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

David Farey 1992

ITC Ozwald®

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%)&fllBäçèëñôû[aeneijlmpstty]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

~~aA~~

Trevor Pettit 1995

**Pablo™**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(“.,;,\*”?!\$£)  
ÆŒæœ&fiflßăçèĩñöüıŁAABBCCDEEFFGHIJKKLMNOPPPQQRSTUVWXYZZı

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Chris Costello 1983

## Papyrus<sup>TM</sup>

*a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0*  
*(" . : , " \* ? ! § £ ) Æ ( Œ œ & f i j k l â ç è é ñ ö ü [ a c d e g i j k l m n p q r s t u v y A ] { ♥ ☼ ☿ ♀ ♂ ☆ ♄ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♅ ♆ ♇ ♈ ♉ ♊ ♋ ♌ ♍ ♎ ♏ ♐ ♑ ♒ ♓ }*

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2. All

Carol Kemp 1993

Party™

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$%)&Æœæ&ßflbâçèiñôû[goryst]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*aA*

Martin Wait 1981

# Pendry™ Script



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

(Sold as one font)

aA aA  
 Regular Too\*

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù [ijrtGOS123456789]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù  
 [ Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù [ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù [ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:;,\*"?!\$£) Æ & Å Ç È Ì Ñ Ò Ù [ ]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöûÀÇÈÍÑÖÛ[eswAKRSW]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

aA Lightline Shaded

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ÀÇÈÍÑÖÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[diTh] =

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ÀÇÈÍÑÖÛ[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

A aA Regular Line Out

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA Regular Demi Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ÀÇÈÍÑÖÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(\*,.,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&ffflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Premier™  
Colin Brignall 1969, 1970

Princetown™  
Dick Jones 1981

Pristina™  
Phill Grimshaw 1994

Pritchard™  
Martin Wait 1990

Pump™  
Letraset Studio 1970  
Phillip Kelly 1980

Quadrus™  
Peter Fahri 1990

Quixley™  
Vince Whitlock 1991



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)æ&fiflßâçèíñöû[adiotrwST]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS  
A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)æ&EAAßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(`.,:,\*"?!\$%)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ[]

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS  
A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)Æ&æ&fiflßâçèíñöû[A]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)Æ&æ&fiflßâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts  
aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ(".,:,\*"?!\$%)Æ&[CEFGJHLMNOPQOQR/STUVWXXYZ3347]o

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS  
A A  
Bold Bold Condensed



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:;,\*+&"?!\$%) {^&\_`~@#&fgghjklmnopqrs} [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2A

ITC Riptide™

Timothy Donaldson 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ( " , ; , \* " ? ! \$ % ) & £ æ œ & f i j l b a ç è ì ñ ò ù [ \ ] ^ \_

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

**Riva™**  
Martin Wait 1994

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890[";,:.\*'?!\$%&€æëññôû{gksuwxyAJKMMNNSUWXY]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

**aA**  
Regular

Regular

**aa**  
Italic

Italic

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñôû[Ŧ]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA** *aA*  
Light Light Italic

Light

Light Italic

**Robotik™**  
David Quay 1985

**Romic™**  
Colin Brignall 1979, 1980

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“ .,:,\*+”?!\$%)&ÆŒæœ&ßåçèíñöû

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts










Light Regular Bold

Light

Regular

**Bold**

**ITC Ronda®**  
Tom Carnase 1970

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)Æœ&ÅçÈÍÑÖÛ[

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

**Roquette™**  
Martin Wait 1993

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&flßâçèéñöû[HKadiqs]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

24

**Ru'ach™**  
Timothy Donaldson 1990



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ()

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&æ&hßâçèíñöû[wABRW]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,:,\*"?!\$£)æ&fißâçèíñöû[ao b h b c d e f h i k l m n o p r s t u v w x y z l J e x S t]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,:,\*"?!\$£)æ&fißâçèíñöû||

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( "...,\*†‡"?!\$£){Æ&æ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&æ&fißâçèíñöû[aegkqWY7]⊕☆✓⇒

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( "...,\*"?!\$£)Æ&æ&fißâçèíñöû()

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û []

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Scriptease™  
Phill Crimshaw 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û []

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Regular Italic

Scriptek™  
David Quay 1992

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û []

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Scruff™  
Timothy Donaldson 1995

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) { Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û } []

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

ITC Serengeti™  
Bob Alonso 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) { Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û } []

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA  
Black Bold Outline

ITC Serif Gothic®  
Antonio Dispigna 1974  
Photo-Lettering 1980

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)  
Æ Œ & Å Ç È Í Ñ Ö Û [ITH] 

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Shaman™  
Phill Crimshaw 1994

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%) Æ Œ æ & fi fl B â ç è é ñ ö û []

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Shatter™  
Vic Carless 1973



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890{ ".:;,\*" ? ! \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . / : ; } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ ¿

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



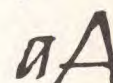
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( " , ; : , \* " ? ! \$ £ ) Æ & Å Ç È Í Ñ Ò Û Û [ ]

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*+?"!\$%&'{}~@#`|\_<=>[]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*



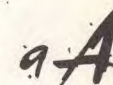
**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:; 'x"?!\$%&^\_`~@#&çèíñöû[]**

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ". ; , \* " ? ! % & ) Æ Æ æ & f i ß ß ç è ñ ö ü [ ] .

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(",:;,\*"?!\$%)&'`~@#£\$%&'()\*+,-./:;<=>?@A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ \_ ` { | } ~

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts



**abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*!+‡”?!\$%&){}ÆŒœœ&fiFlßâçèíñöû}[†℥△Φ⚔☼☆☺♥]**

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts





ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$£){Æœæ&flssÅçèîñöû}[]

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

**ITC Spirit™**  
Patty King 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(",:,\*"?!\$%)&@#~`^\_{}|'"/\[]\p{P} \p{T} \p{S} \p{Z}

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Spooky™

Timothy Donaldson 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.,:,\*”?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißåçèíñöû[]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

**aA**

**Spotlight™**  
Tony Geddes 1989

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:;,\*"?)\$%&'`~æœ&fißâçèíñöû[fwzLNZ2]

# Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Regular      Bold      Extra Bold

**Squire™**

Michael Neugebauer 1980, 1982, 1987

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,\*:†"?!\$£){ÆÇ&FIFLßÀÇÈÍÑÖÛ}[ ]

## TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

AA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(",:,\*+!?#\$%&'`{|}~@çèéïñöü[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

**ITC Stranger™**  
Jill Bell 1997

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)Æ&ÀÇÈÌÑÖÛ

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS



**Strobos<sup>TM</sup>**  
Vince Whitlock 1990







abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[ar]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Tannhäuser™  
Alan Meeks 1988

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[dguxAUUVWX]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Teknik™  
David Quay 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Telegram™  
Timothy Donaldson 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Temple™  
Andreu Balus 1996

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA

Regular Italic

ITC Tempus™  
Phill Grimshaw 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
(“.:;,\*†‡”?!\$£){ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû}[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA

Regular Italic

ITC Tempus™ Sans  
Phill Grimshaw 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(“.:;,\*”?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißâçèíñöû[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNPRSTTUVWY]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Tiger Rag™  
John Viner 1989



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)æœ&fißâçèíñöû [bððēghhkkkspqrrrrsy chçfflklñshstt & L Th]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*†"?!\$£) {ÆŒæœ&ßâçèíñöû}

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû [✱]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) æœ&fißâçèíñöû [aborsxcægrvta]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*†"?!\$£) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû} [ ]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890  
 (".,:,\*"?!\$£) ÆŒæœ+fißâçèíñöû [ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZæegznoopsta]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
 1234567890 (".,:,\*†"?!\$£) {ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû} [ ]

**Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts**

aA



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û [ls]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890  
( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û [aaad fghjklmnpqrstuvwxyz] f g h i j k l m n p q r s t u v w x y z

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA aA

Roman

Roman Italic

Roman Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & B â ç è é ñ ö û [l]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û [l]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA aA

Regular

Bold

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) Æ Æ æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û [l]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û [th]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890( ".;,: \*"?!\$£) { Æ Æ æ æ & fi fl ß â ç è é ñ ö û } [l]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Ulysses™  
Timothy Donaldson 1991

University™ Roman  
Mike Daines/Phillip Kelly 1972  
Esselte Letraset Ltd. 1977  
Timothy Donaldson 1991

ITC Uptight Regular®  
Jack L. Deskin, Jr. 1971

Van Dijk™  
Jan Van Dijk 1982  
Peter O'Donnell 1986

Varga™  
Alan Meeks 1991

Vegas™  
David Quay 1984

ITC Verkehr™  
Mott Jordan 1996







abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[R]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Wade™ Sans Light  
Paul Hickson/Key Characters 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Wanted™  
Esselte Letraset Ltd. 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Waterloo™ Bold  
Alan Meeks 1987

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Westwood™  
David Westwood 1991

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

Wild Thing™  
Martin Wait 1995

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£)  
ÆŒ&ÅÇÈÌÑÖÛ[AAOoBBcAcKcRHTlAElNNTOPRRRSa&SthTz234457]≡

TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS

A

Willow™  
Tony Forster/Key Characters 1990

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$£){ÆŒæœ&fißâçèíñöû}[]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

aA

ITC Wisteria™  
Michael Stacey 1995



abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*"?!\$%)ÆŒæœ&fißÀçèíñöû[]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

Young Baroque™

Doyald Young 1984

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 ( ". : , " ? ! \$ % ) & \* & s j f l l a s c i n o u [ a b c d e f g h i j k l m n p r r r r s s t u v w x y z & f l l l ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

a H

Zaragoza<sup>TM</sup>

Phill Grimshaw 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fffißäçèìñöû [b d d h k k l w z A M M T U]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

*a. A*

ITC Zemke Hand™

Deborah Zemke 1997

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890 (".,:;,\*+?"?!\$%) {ÆŒæœ&fiß ßäçèíñöû} [ ]

Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

 $aA$ Zennor<sup>TM</sup>

Phill Grimshaw 1995

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".;:,\*"?!\$£)ÆŒæ&fißäçëïñüü[~~df~~ttt]

*Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts*

6A

ITC Ziggy™

Bob Alonso 1997

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
1234567890(".,:,\*†‡"?!\$%){ÆŒæœ&ñŋßåçèíñöû}[]

## Type gives body and voice to silent thoughts

2A

Zinjaro<sup>TM</sup>

Carol Kemp 1994

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ( " . : , \* " ? ! \$ % )  
Æ Œ & Å Ç È É Ñ Ö Û [ \ ] ^ \_ ` { | } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾

# TYPE GIVES BODY AND VOICE TO SILENT THOUGHTS





# Ornaments

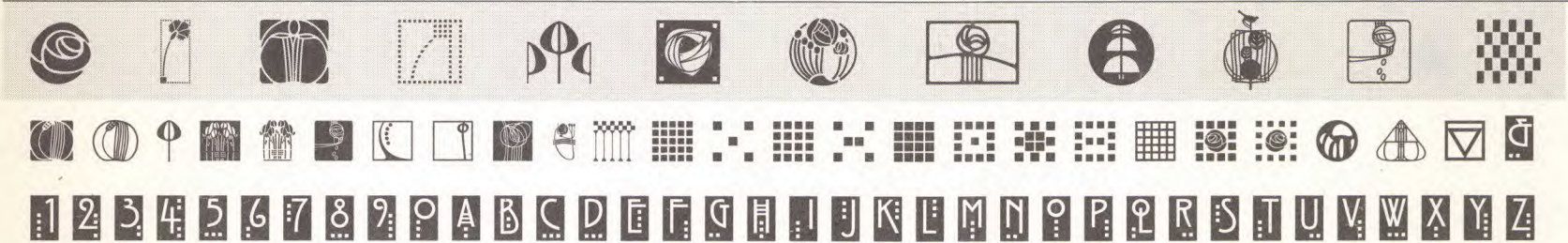
Typographic ornaments have been used since the early 16th century, when they were most often flowers, or fleurons, cut in metal to match or complement a type style. In this century ornaments have taken on a variety of forms, and many have been designed to accompany a specific typeface. All serve to accent or add a new dimension.



ITC Bodoni Ornaments™  
Sumner Stone 1994



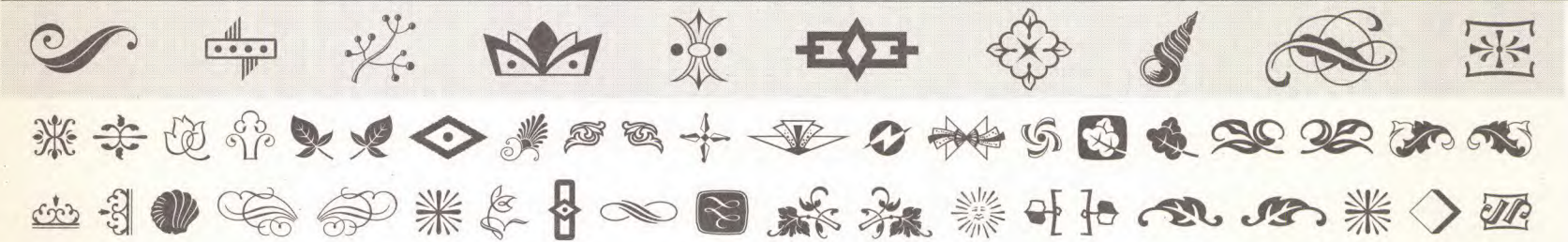
ITC Golden Cockerel™  
Initials & Ornaments  
Phill Grimshaw 1996



ITC Rennie Mackintosh™  
Initials & Ornaments  
Phill Grimshaw 1996



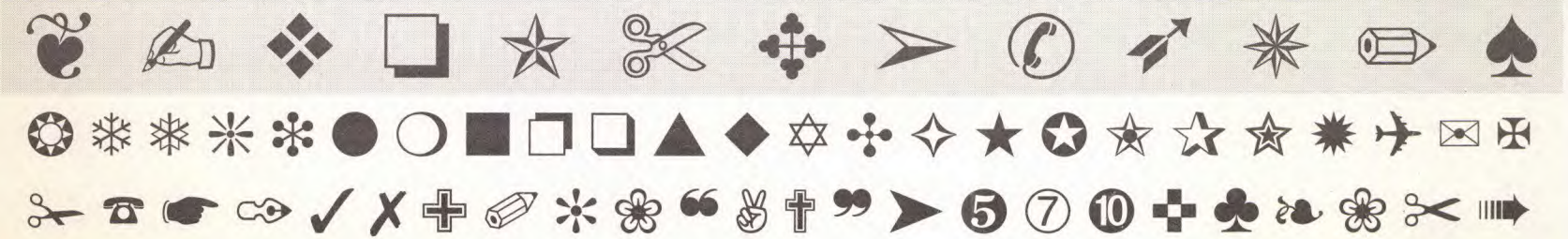
Type Embellishments  
One  
Michael Gills/Colin Brignall 1993



Type Embellishments  
Two  
Michael Gills/Colin Brignall 1993



Type Embellishments  
Three  
Michael Gills/Colin Brignall 1993



ITC Zapf Dingbats®  
Hermann Zapf 1979



# i Illustration fonts

DesignFonts are collections of spot illustrations representing anything from people to concepts to commonplace objects, all in font form that can be modified and manipulated just like a type font. From whimsical and abstract to delicate and refined, these images recall techniques like woodcuts, pen and ink, cut paper and pencil etchings.

Fonttek DesignFonts®

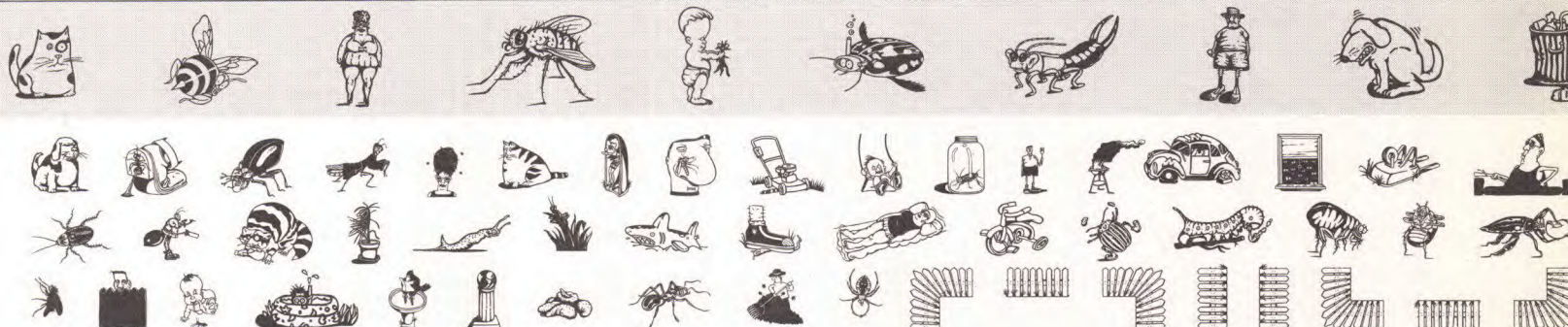
## Attitudes

Hugh Whyte 1993



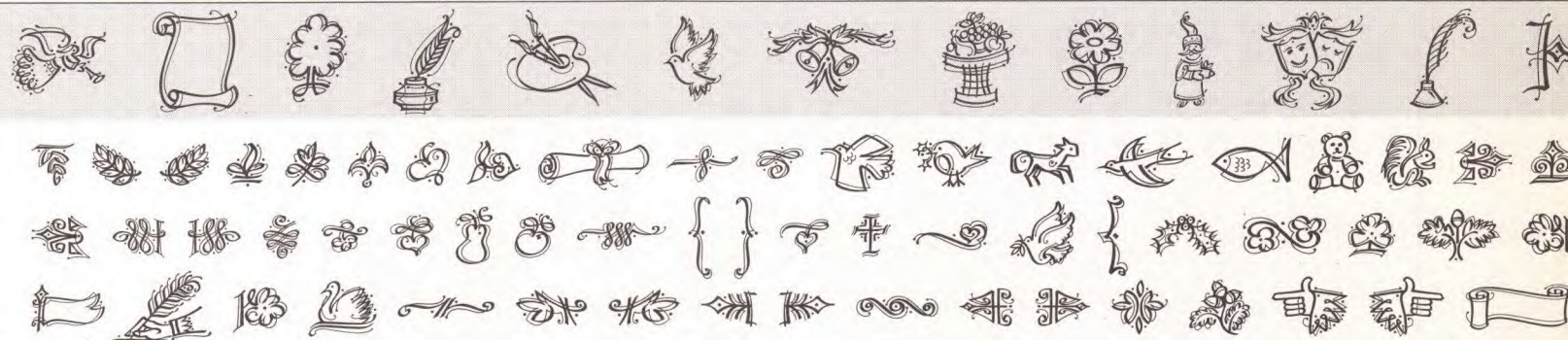
## ITC Backyard Beasties™

Galápagos Design Group 1995



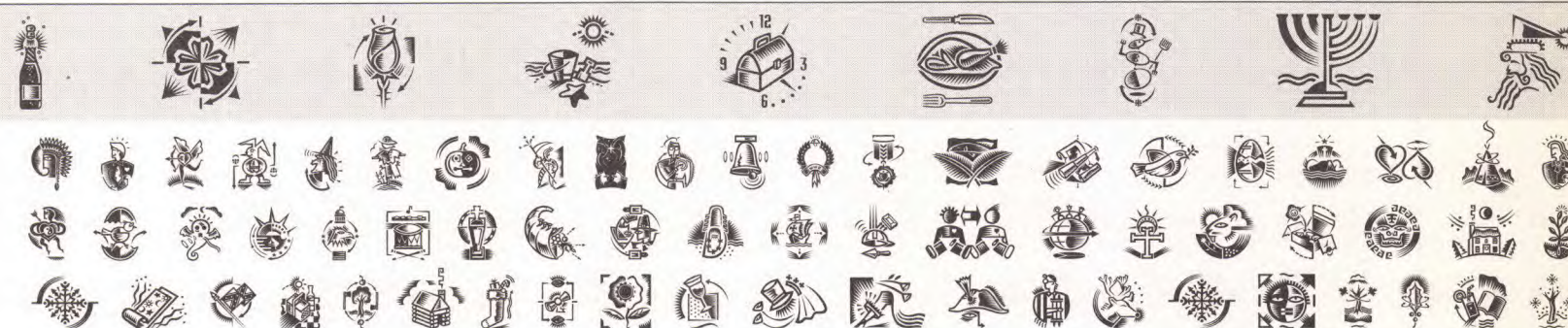
## Calligraphic Ornaments

Richard Bradley 1993



## Celebrations

James Wilson 1993



## Commercials

Tom R. Garrett 1993



SMALL CAP FONTS ARE designed as companion fonts to a roman or sometimes an italic <sup>Slightly taller</sup> TYPEFACE. THEY MATCH THE GENERAL APPEARANCE OF the weight of the regular lowercase, and they are usually the same height as the regular x-height, or slightly taller. When you shrink a full-size cap to imitate a small cap, IT LOOKS TOO LIGHT next to the lowercase letters.



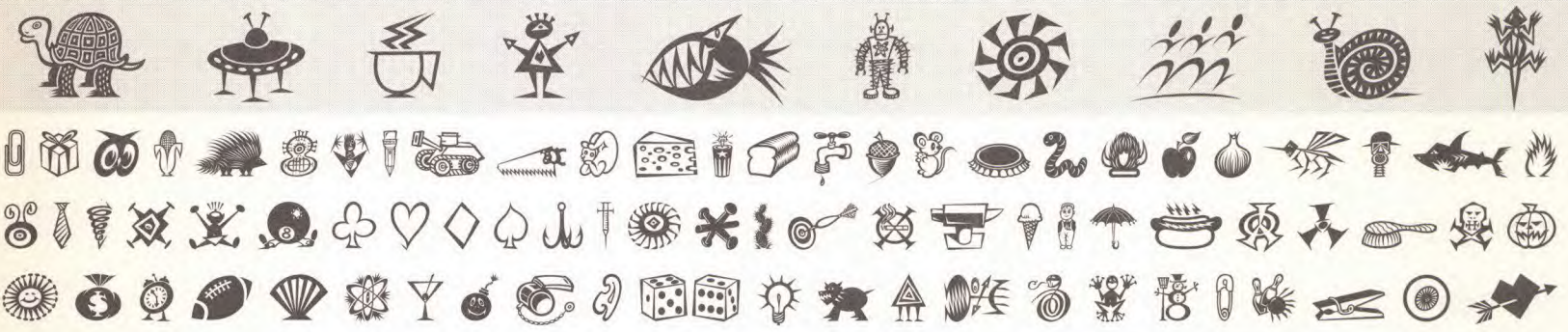
# ITC Connectivities™

Teri Kahan 1996



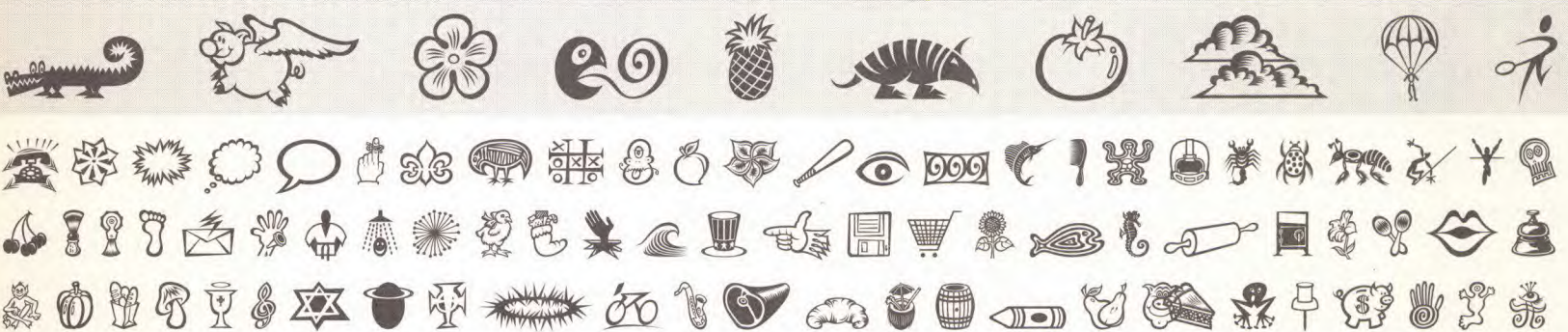
# ITC Dave's Raves™ One

David Sagorski 1994



# ITC Dave's Raves™ Two

David Sagorski 1994



# ITC Dave's Raves™ Three

David Sagorski 1994



# Delectables

Carol Kemp 1994



# Diversions

Ayse Ulay 1994



# Diversities

Mike Quon 1995







*Giambattista Bodoni*

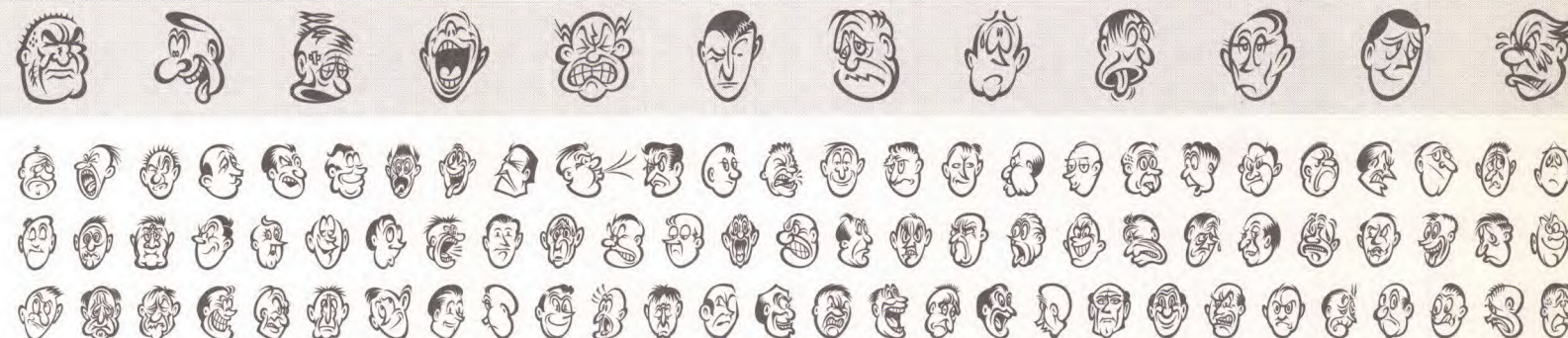
designed elegant, refined types with a striking amount of contrast.

between thick and thin strokes. When he used them in printing, he gave them more space for an open appearance so the thin strokes wouldn't get lost among the thick, and he spaced between the lines very generously. The result was text that was stately, spacious, and easy to read.



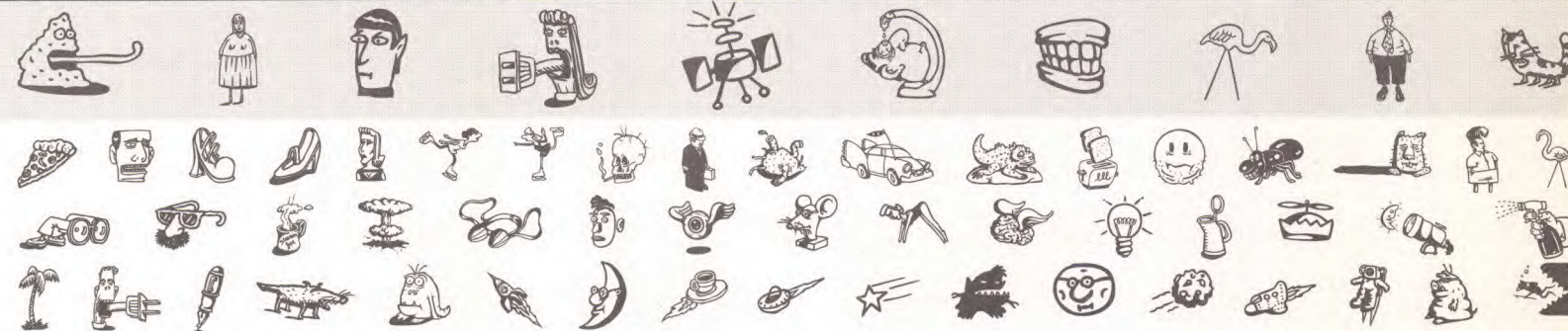
## Expressions

David Sagorski 1995



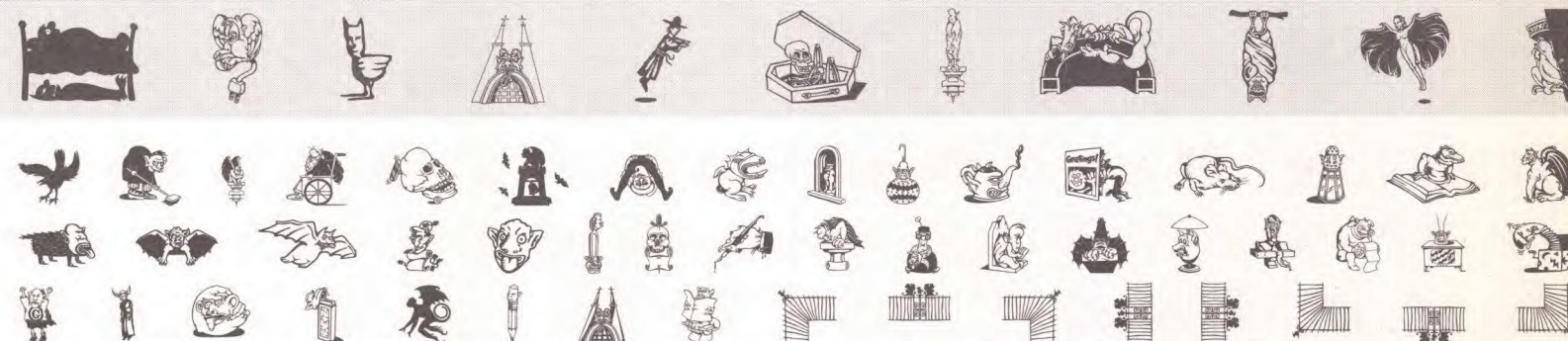
ITC Fontoonies™

Galápagos Design Group 1995



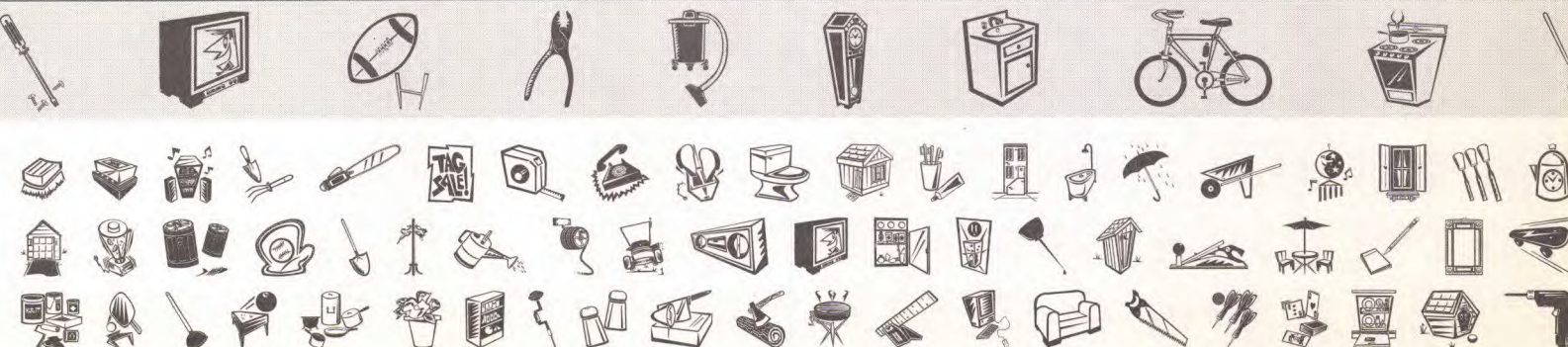
## TC Gargoones™

Galápagos Design Group 1995

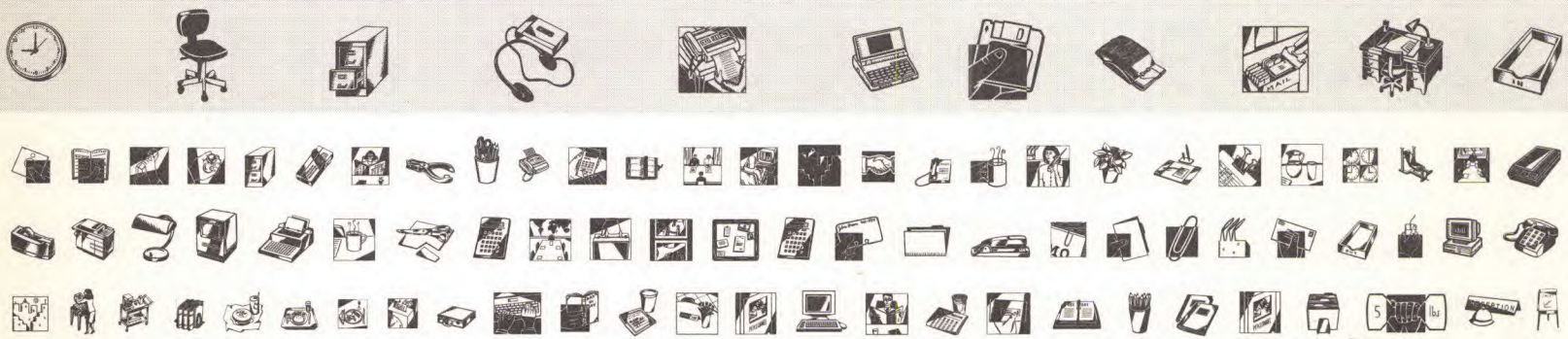
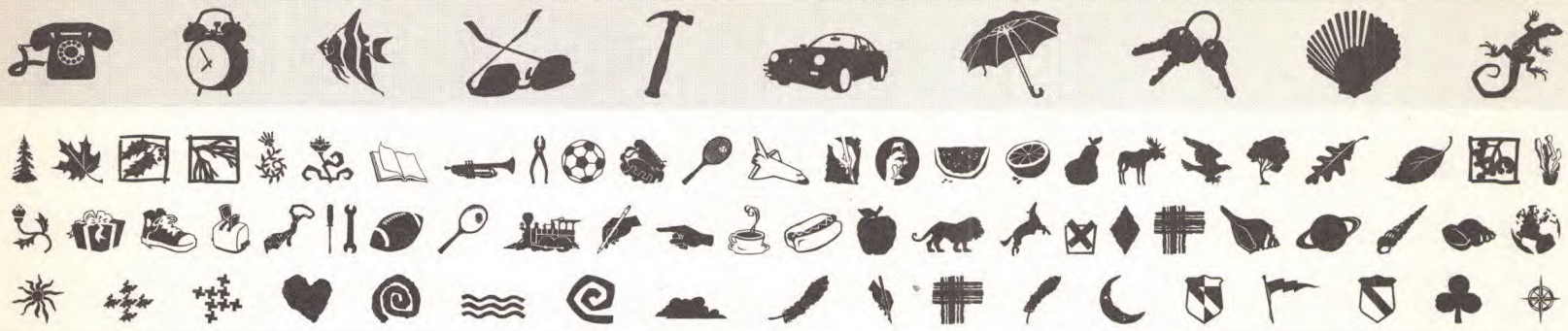


## ITC Home Improvement™

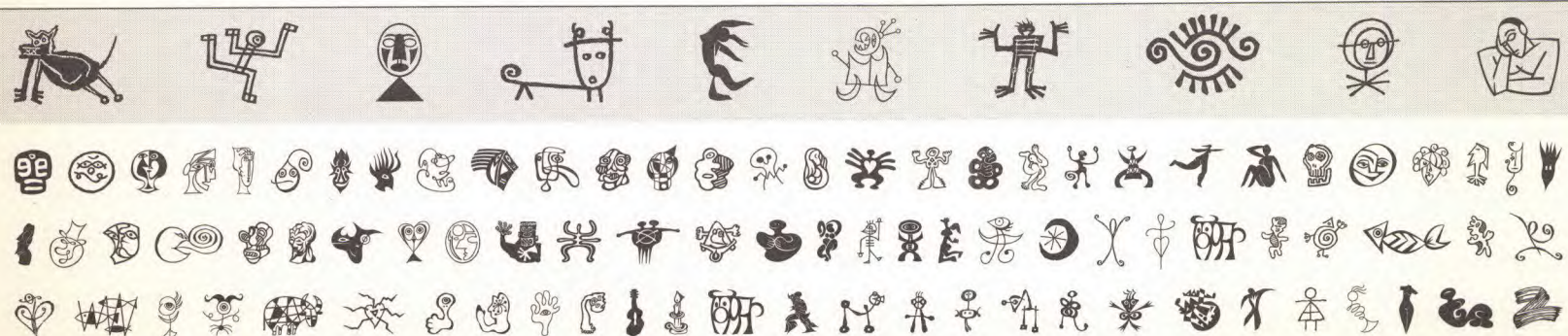
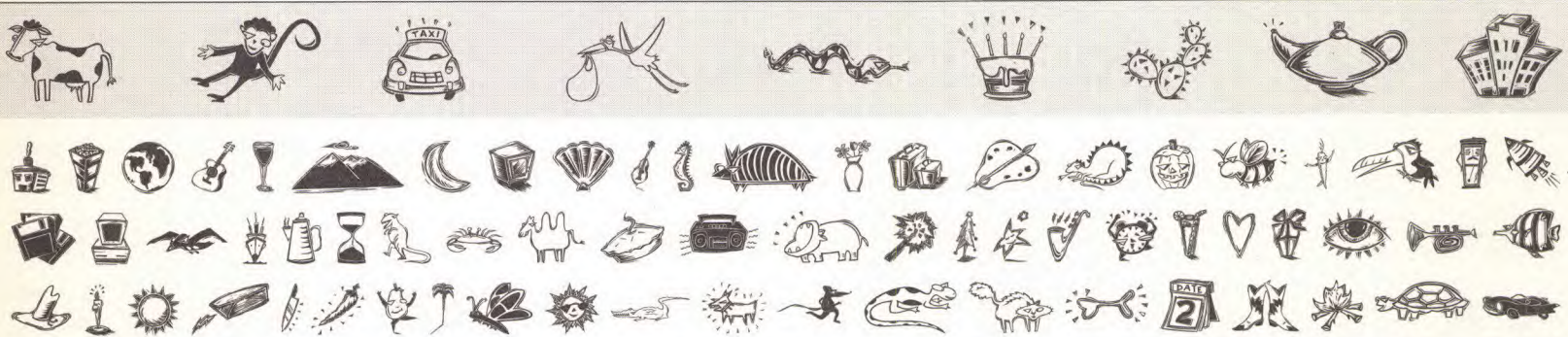
Joe Pepitone 1997







100 years ago, when most typesetting was done by hand, the very large display sizes of type would have been produced **IN WOOD** because metal types of that size were heavy and awkward to work with.







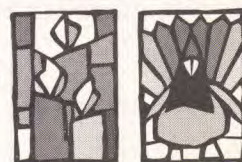
Since **DesignFonts®** are fonts, you can resize them,



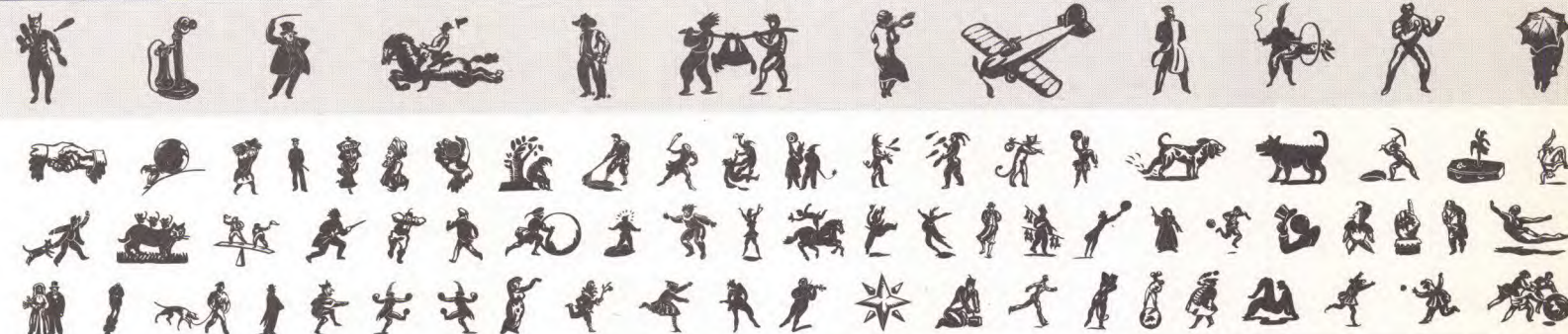
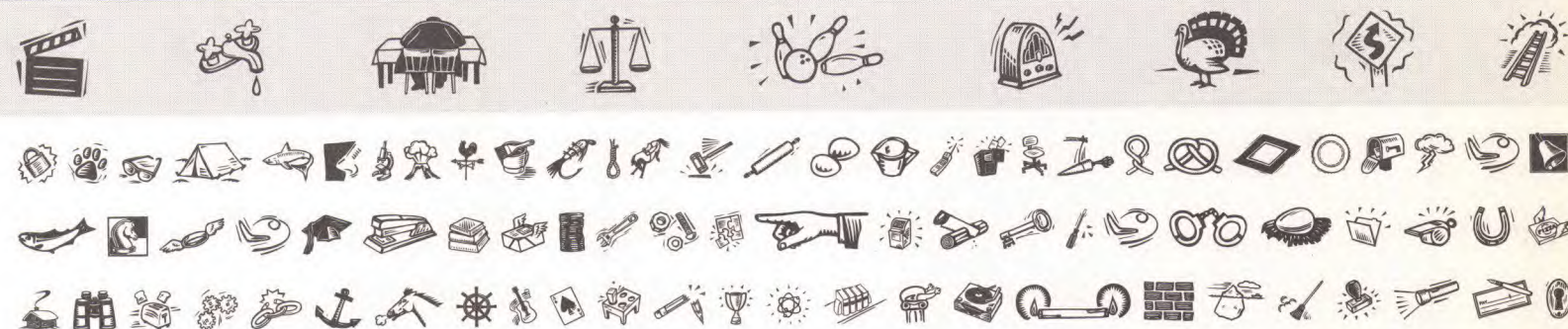
color them,



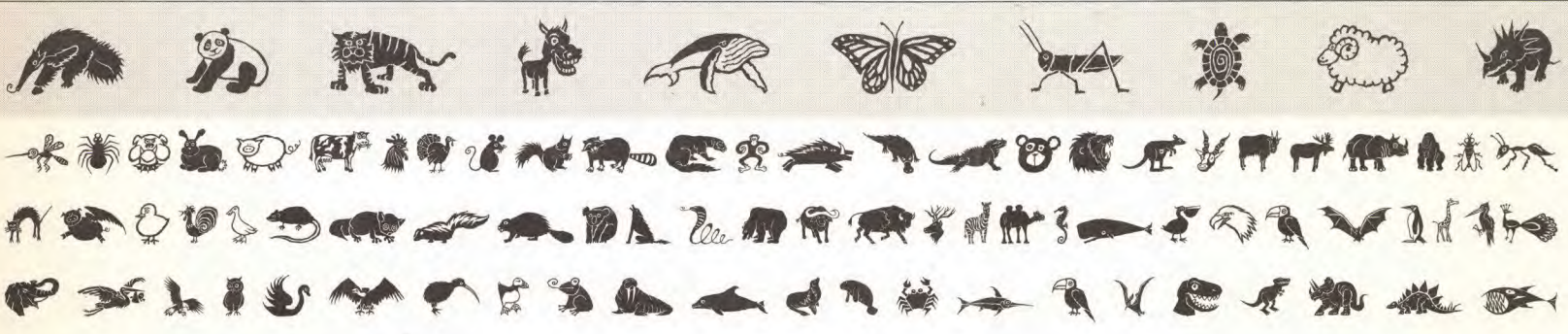
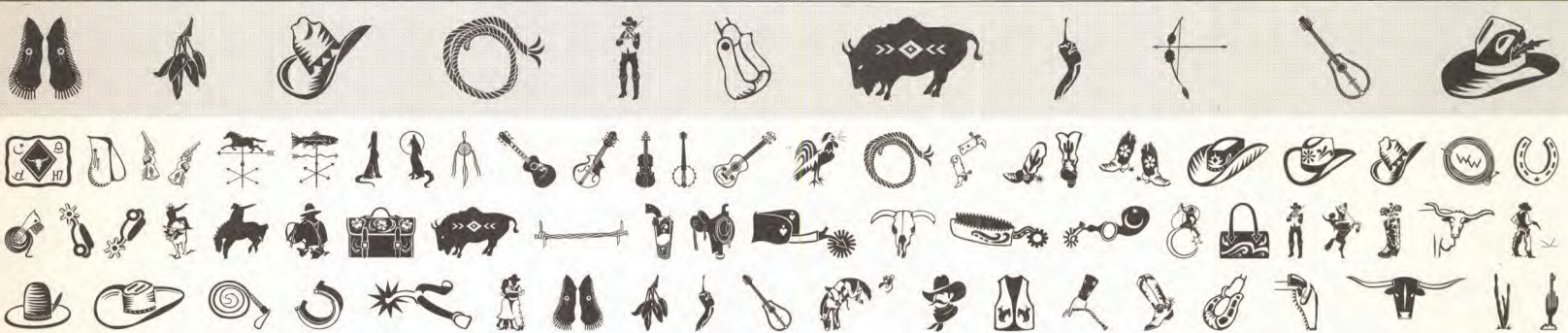
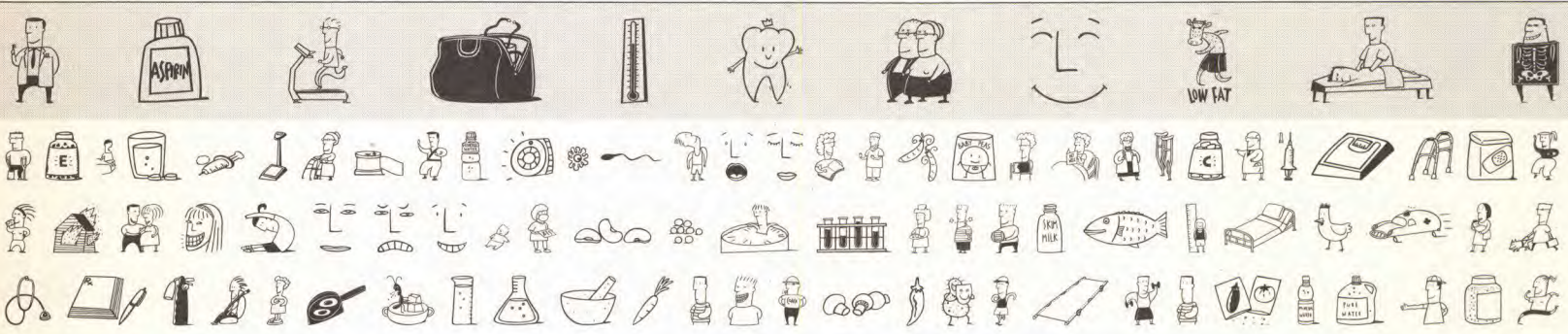
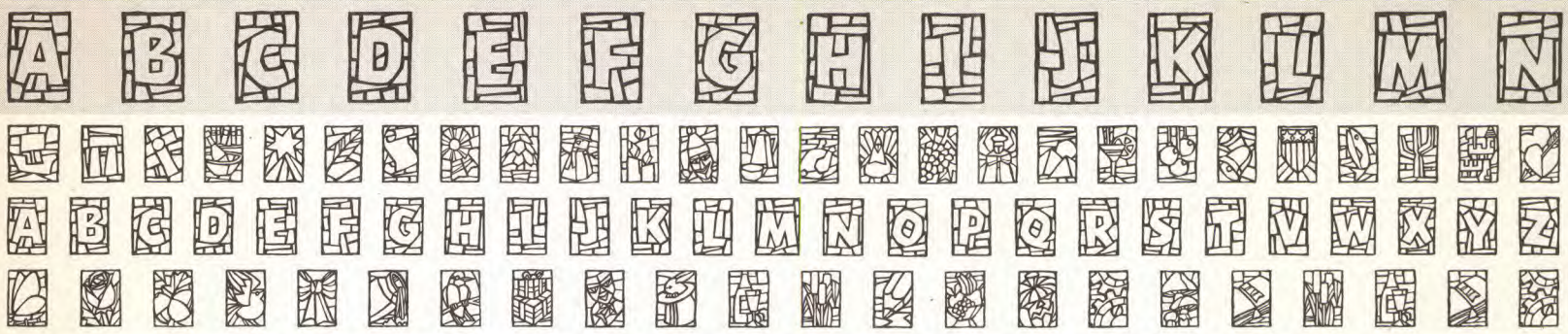
stretch them and even try out type effects like shadow or outline.



Tracking and kerning make it easy to position a line of images across the page.







IN THE DAYS OF METAL TYPE, PRINTERS CALLED **Ornaments** STOCK TYPECUTS, OR DINGBATS. SERIES OF ORNAMENTS MANUFACTURED ON TYPE BODIES WERE EASIER TO USE AND WERE MUCH LESS EXPENSIVE THAN COMMISSIONING ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS. TODAY WE HAVE **DESIGNFONTS**: SPOT ILLUSTRATIONS THAT POSSESS THE BEAUTY AND ORIGINALITY OF EARLY TYPOGRAPHIC ORNAMENTS YET HAVE THE FUNCTIONALITY AND TECHNICAL EFFICIENCY OF A FONT.





Cyrillic typefaces in the ITC library include a balanced selection of text and display, serif, sans serif and script designs. All are interpretations based on popular ITC type designs. These typefaces are developed carefully in order to preserve the integrity and spirit of the original designs, while honoring the conventions of Cyrillic letterform construction.

ITC Anna®

Cyrillic

Daniel Pelavin/Aleksandr Tarbeyev/  
Vladimir Yefimov 1991

АБВГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+"?!;€)

НЕМАЯ МЫСЛЬ ОБРЕТАЕТ ПЛОТЬ И ГОЛОС В ШРИФТЕ

Б  
Light

Б  
Regular

Б  
Bold

ITC Avant Garde Gothic®

Cyrillic

Herb Lubalin/Tom Carnase/  
Vladimir Yefimov 1994

АБВГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвгдђеёєжзсийііјклљмнњопртћуўфхцчшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замы  
сла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекла

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замы  
сла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рек

ББ  
Book

ББ  
Book Oblique

ББ  
Demi

ББ  
Demi Oblique

ITC Bauhaus®

Cyrillic

Edward Benguiat/Victor Caruso/  
Elvira Slysh/Tatiana Lyskova 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггђеёєжзсийііјклљмнњопртћуўфхцчшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат оп  
ределенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усе  
рдие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальн

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замы  
сла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной реклам

ББ  
Light

ББ  
Medium

ББ  
Demibold

ББ  
Bold

ББ  
Heavy

ITC Beesknees®

Cyrillic

David Farey/Tatiana Lyskova 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
1234567890(".,:,\*+"?!;€)

НЕМАЯ МЫСЛЬ ОБРЕТАЕТ ПЛОТЬ И ГОЛОС В ШРИФТЕ

Б

ITC Benguiat Gothic®

Cyrillic

Edward Benguiat/  
Aleksandr Tarbeyev 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггђеёєжзсийііјклљмнњопртћуўфхцчшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат определ  
енного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие — до  
лг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединение

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат определ  
енного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие —  
долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединени

ББ  
Book

ББ  
Book Italic

ББ  
Medium

ББ  
Medium Italic

ББ  
Bold

ББ  
Bold Italic

ББ  
Heavy

ББ  
Heavy Italic

ITC Bookman®

Cyrillic

Edward Benguiat/Lyubov Kuznetsova/  
Tagir Safayev 1994

АБВГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЛЉМНЊОПРТЋУЎФХЦЧШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвгдђеёєжзсийііјклљмнњопртћуўфхцчшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замыс  
ла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результ  
ат определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности  
замысла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной ре

ББ  
Light

ББ  
Light Italic

ББ  
Demi

ББ  
Demi Italic



АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Немая мысль обретает плоть и голос в шрифте

ББ

ITC Fat Face®  
Cyrillic

Bonder & Camase/Madimir Yefimov/  
Gennady Baryshnikov 1970

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усерд-  
ие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соеди-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усер-  
дие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соеди-

ББ ББ

Medium Bold

ITC Flora®  
Cyrillic

Gerard Unger/  
Emma Zakharova 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие —  
долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединени-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие —  
долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединен-

ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ

Book Book Italic Medium Medium Italic Demi Demi Italic Heavy Heavy Italic

ITC Franklin Gothic®  
Cyrillic

Victor Caruso/  
Isay Slutzker 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усерд-  
ие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное со-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат о-  
пределенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла;  
усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальн-

ББ ББ ББ ББ

Regular Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic

Friz Quadrata  
Cyrillic

VGC/Ernst Friz/Victor Caruso/  
Alexander Tarbeev 1993

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности за-  
мысла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекла-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результ-  
ат определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности  
замысла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной р-

ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ

Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

ITC Garamond®  
Cyrillic

Tony Stan/  
Alexander Tarbeev 1994, 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опре-  
деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие —  
долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединен-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опр-  
еделенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усер-  
дие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соеди-

ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ

Light Light Italic Book Book Italic Bold Bold Italic

ITC Garamond® Narrow  
Cyrillic

Bisttram/  
Alexander Tarbeev 1995

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊЊОПРСТЂУЎФХЦЧЦШЩЪЫЭЮЯ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњњопрстђуўфхцчцшщъыэюя 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат о-  
пределенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности иза мысла; у-  
сердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеал-

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат  
о определенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замы-  
сла; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе

ББ ББ ББ ББ ББ

Book Medium Demi Bold Ultra

ITC Kabel®  
Cyrillic

Photo Lettering/Linotype AG/  
Tagir Safayev 1994



АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњнѡпрстћуѡфхццшщъыэю 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат о  
пределенного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысл  
а; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе ид

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат о  
пре деленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысл  
а; усердие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеа

6Б  
Regular

6Б  
Kursiv

6Б  
Bold

6Б  
Kursiv Bold

6Б  
Extra Bold

6Б  
Kursiv Extra Bold

6Б  
Heavy

6Б  
Kursiv Heavy

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
1234567890(“.:,.\*†”?!\$%)

НЕМАЯ МЫСЛЬ ОБРЕТАЕТ ПЛОТЬ И ГОЛОС В ШРИФТЕ

Б Б  
Regular Bold

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњнѡпрстћуѡфхццшщъыэю 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат опред  
еленного подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усерд  
ие — долг оформителя. В современной рекламе идеальное сое

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат определенног  
о подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие — долг оформ  
ителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединение композиционн

6Б  
Roman

6Б  
Italic

6Б  
Bold

6Б  
Bold Italic

АБВГГДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
абвггдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњнѡпрстћуѡфхццшщъыэю 1234567890

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат определенно  
го подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие — долг оформ  
ителя. В современной рекламе идеальное соединение композицио

Совершенство в типографике — не более, чем результат определенного  
подхода. Ее прелесть во внятности замысла; усердие — долг оформител  
я. В современной рекламе идеальное соединение композиционных эле

6Б  
Sans Book

6Б  
Sans Book Italic

6Б  
Sans Bold

6Б  
Sans Bold Italic

6Б  
Serif Book

6Б  
Serif Book Italic

6Б  
Serif Bold

6Б  
Serif Bold Italic

АБВТЕЁЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
абвтеёжзсийііјкќлљмњнѡпрстћуѡфхццшщъыэю 1234567890

Немая мысль обретает плоть и голос в шрифте

6Б

АБВТТТЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
1234567890(“.:,.\*†”?!\$%)

Немая мысль обретает плоть и голос в шрифте

6Б

АБВТДЂЕЁЄЖЗСИЙІІЈКЌЛЉМЊНЎОПРСТЋУЎФХЦЦШЩЪЫЭЮ  
абвгдђеёєжзсийііјкќлљмњнѡпрстћуѡфхццшщъыэю 1234567890

Немая мысль обретает плоть и голос в шрифте

6Б  
Medium Italic



# 1997-98 ITC TYPEFACE COLLECTION

<b>A</b>		<b>H</b>		<b>N</b>		<b>O</b>		<b>T</b>	
Aachen™	38	Hadfield™	59	Naturals	92	ITC Obelisk™	31	Tag™	80
Academy™ Engraved	38	Hand Drawn	59	Neo Neo™	69	Oberon™	70	Tannhäuser™	81
ITC Aftershock™	38	Harlow™	59	ITC Neon®	69	Odessa™	70	Teknik™	81
Agincourt™	38	Harvey™	59	ITC Newtext®	31	ITC Odyssée™	37	Telegram™	81
ITC Airstream™	38	Hazel™	59	ITC Noovo™	69	Old English™	70	ITC Temple™	81
ITC Aki Lines®	38	HelioType™	59	ITC Nora™	69	One Stroke™ Script	70	ITC Tempus™	81
Algerian Condensed	39	Helvetica Condensed	60	ITC Novarese®	31	Orange™	70	ITC Tempus™ Sans	81
Ambrose™	39	ITC Highlander™	36			ITC Orbon™	70	ITC Tiepolo®	32
ITC American Typewriter®	24, 39	Highlight™	60			Organics	92	ITC Tiffany	33
ITC American Typewriter® Condensed	24	Hollyweird™	60			Organics 2	92	Tiger Rag™	81
ITC Angryhog™	39	ITC Home Improvement™	90			Orlando™	70	Tiranti™ Solid	82
ITC Anna™	39, 94	ITC Honda®	60			ITC Outback™	71	ITC Tom's Roman®	82
Aquinas™	39	ITC Hornpype™	60			ITC Out of the Fridge™	71	ITC TotSpots™	93
Aquitaine™ Initials	39	ITC Humana™	29			ITC Ozwald®	71	Trackpad™	82
Aristocrat™	40	ITC Humana™ Sans	36					Tropica™ Script	82
ITC Arnova™	40	ITC Humana™ Script	29					ITC True Grit™	82, 96
Arriba™	40							Twang™	82
Arriba-Arriba™	40							ITC Typados™	82
Artiste™	40							Type Embellishments One	87
ITC Atmosphere™	40							Type Embellishments Two	87
Attitudes	88							Type Embellishments Three	87
Augustea Open	40								
ITC Avant Garde Gothic®	34, 94								
ITC Avant Garde Gothic® Cond.	34								
Avenida™	41								
<b>B</b>		<b>I</b>		<b>P</b>		<b>Q</b>		<b>U</b>	
ITC Backyard Beasties™	88	Ignatius™	60	Pablo™	71	Quadrus™	73	Ulysses™	83
ITC Bailey™ Quad Bold	41	Impakt™	60	ITC Pacella®	31	ITC Quay Sans™	37	University™ Roman	83
ITC Bailey Sans™	34	Incidentals	91	ITC Panache®	37	Quixley™	73	ITC Uptight Regular®	83
Balmoral™	41	Industrials	91	Papyrus™	71	ITC Quorum®	31	Urbans	93
Banco™ by ITC	41	Indy™ Italic	61	Party™	71			ITC Usherwood®	33
Bang™	41	Informal™ Roman	61	Pendry™ Script	71				
Banner™	41	Inscription™	61	ITC Pete's Miro	72				
ITC Barcelona®	24	Inspirations	91	Pink™	72				
ITC New Baskerville®	24, 96	Iris	61	ITC Pioneer®	72				
ITC Bauhaus®	34, 41, 94	ITC Ironwork™	61	Plaza™	72				
Becka™ Script	42	ITC Isadora®	61	Pleasure™ Bold Shaded	72				
ITC Beesknees®	42, 94	ITC Isbell®	29	Pneuma™	72				
ITC Belter™	42	Isis™	61	Prague™	72				
Belwe™	42	Italia™	29	Premier™	73				
Bendigo™	42			Primitives	92				
ITC Benguiat®	24			Princetown™	73				
ITC Benguiat® Condensed	24			Pristina™	73				
ITC Benguiat Gothic®	34, 94			Pritchard™	73				
Bergell™	42			Pump™	73				
ITC Berkeley Oldstyle®	25								
ITC Bernase Roman®	42								
Bertie™	43								
Bertram™	43								
Bible™ Script & Flourishes	43								
Bickley™ Script	43								
ITC Binary™	43								
Bitmax™	43								
ITC Blackadder™	43								
Blackmoor™	44								
ITC Black Tulip™	44								
ITC Blaze™	44								
Bluntz™	44								
ITC Bodoni™ Seventy-Two	44								
ITC Bodoni™ Twelve	25								
ITC Bodoni™ Six	25								
ITC Bodoni Ornaments™	87								
ITC Bodoni Brush™	44								
Boink™	44								
ITC Bolt Bold®	45								
ITC Bookman®	25, 45, 94								
Bordeaux™	45								
ITC Bradley Hand™	45								
ITC Braganza™	45								
Brighton™	45								
Bronx™	45								
ITC Buckeroo™	46								
Burlington™	46								
ITC Busorama®	46								
Buzzer Three™	46								
<b>C</b>		<b>J</b>		<b>R</b>		<b>S</b>		<b>W</b>	
Cabaret™	46	ITC Jaft™	62	Radicals	92	Santa Fe™	76	Wade™ Sans	85
Cabarga™ Cursiva	46	ITC Jambalaya™	62	Rage™ Italic	74	Savoye™	76	Wanted™	85
Calligraphic Ornaments	88	ITC Jammille®	29	Ragtime™	74	ITC Schizoid™	76	Waterloo™ Bold	85
Campaign™	46	Jazz™	62	Rapier™	74	Scratch™	76	ITC Weidemann®	33
Cancellaresca™ Script	47	ITC Jellybaby™	62	Refracta™	74	Scriba™	76	Well Beings	93
ITC Cancione™	47	John Handy™	62	Regatta™ Condensed	74	Scriptease™	77	Westwood™	85
ITC Caribbean™	47	Joker™	62	ITC Rennie Mackintosh™	66	Scriptek™	77	Wild Thing™	85
Carlton™	47	Jokerman™	62	ITC Rennie Mackintosh™ Initials & Ornaments	87	Scruff™	77	Wildlife	93
Carumba™	47	Journeys	91	Retail™ Script	74	ITC Serengetti™	77	ITC Wild West™	93
Caslon 540 Italic & Swashes	47	ITC Juanita™	62	Retro™	74	ITC Serif Gothic®	31, 77	Willow™	85
ITC Caslon No. 224®	25	ITC Juice™	63	ITC Riptide™	75	Roma™	75	ITC Wisteria™	85
Caxton™	47			Riva™	75	ITC Ronda®	75	ITC Woodland™	37
Celebrations	88			Robotik™	75	Roquette™	75		
ITC Century®	25			Romic™	75	Ru'ach™	75		
ITC Century® Condensed	25			Rubber Stamp™	76	Rundfunk™	76		
ITC Century® Handtooled	48								
ITC Cerigo™	26								
Challenge™	48								
Chambers™	48								
Charlotte™	26								
Charlotte™ Sans	34								
ITC Charter™	26								
ITC Cheltenham®	26, 48								
ITC Cheltenham® Condensed	26								
ITC Cheltenham® Handtooled	48								
ITC Cherie™	48								
<b>D</b>		<b>K</b>		<b>L</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>Y</b>	
Dancin'™	51	ITC Kabel®	36, 63, 95	La Bamba™	64	Xylo™	86	Young Baroque™	86
Data 70™	51	ITC Kallos™	29	Lambada™	64				
ITC Dave's Raves™ One	89	Kanban™	63	Laser™	65				
ITC Dave's Raves™ Two	89	Katfish™	63	Laser™ Chrome	65				
ITC Dave's Raves™ Three	89	ITC Kendo™	63	Latino™ Elongated	65				
Delectables	89	ITC Kick™	63	Laura™	65				
Demian™	51	Klee™	63	LCD™	65				
ITC Didi®	51	ITC Klepto™	64	Le Griffé™	65				
ITC Digital Woodcuts™	51	ITC Korinna®	30, 64, 96	ITC Leawood®	30				
Digitek™	52	ITC Kokoa™	64	ITC Legacy® Sans	36				
ITC Dinitials™	52	ITC Kristen™	64	ITC Legacy® Serif	30				
Diversions	89	ITC Kulukundis™	64	ITC Lennox™	65				
Diversities	89			Lexikos™	65				
Dolmen™	52			Lightnin'™	66				
ITC Drycut™	52			Limehouse™ Script	66				
Dynamo Shadow	52			Lino Cut™	66				
<b>E</b>		<b>M</b>		<b>Z</b>		<b>Y</b>		<b>Z</b>	
ITC Eastwood™	52	ITC Machine®	66, 96	ITC Zapf Book®	33			ITC Zapf Chancery®	33, 96
Eclectics	90	Malibu™	66	ITC Zapf Dingbats®	87			ITC Zapf International®	33
Edwardian™ Medium	52	ITC Malstock™	67	ITC Zapf International®	33			Zaragoza™	86
ITC Edwardian Script™	53	ITC/LSC Manhattan®	67	ITC Zemke Hand™	86			ITC Zennor™	86
ITC Élan®	27	Marguerita™	67	Zennoir™	86			ITC Ziggy™	86
ITC Éclipse™	53	Mastercard™	67	Zinjaro™	86				
Elysium™	27	ITC Matisse™	67						
Emphasis™	53	MekaniK™	67						
Energetics	90	ITC Mendoza Roman®	30						
Enviro™	53	Milano™	68						
Epokha™	53	ITC Milano®	67						
Equinox™	53	ITC Minska®	68						
ITC Eras®	35, 53	Mistral™	68						
ITC Esprit®	27								
Etruscan™	54								
Expressions	90								
<b>F</b>		<b>G</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>Y</b>		<b>Z</b>	
Faithful Fly™	54	ITC Galliard®	27						
ITC Farmhaus™	54	ITC Gamma®	28						
Fashion™	54	ITC Garamond®	28, 95						
ITC Fat Face®	54, 95	ITC Garamond® Condensed	28						
ITC Fenice®	27	ITC Garamond® Handtooled	57						
Figural™	27	ITC Garamond® Narrow	28, 95						
Fine Hand™	54	ITC Gargoones™	90						
ITC Firenze®	54	Gigi™	57						
Flamenco Inline™	55	Gilgamesh™	28						
Flamme™	55	Gill Display Compressed	57						
ITC Flatiron™	55	Gill Kayo Condensed	57						
Flight™	55	Gillies Gothic Extra Bold Shaded	57						
Fling™	55	ITC Giovanni®	28						
ITC Flora®	55, 95	Glastonbury™	57						
ITC Florinda™	55	ITC Golden Cockerel™	28						
Follies™	56	ITC Golden Cockerel™ Initials & Ornaments	87						
ITC Fontoon™	56								
ITC Fontoonies™	90								
Forest™ Shaded	56								
Frances™ Uncial	56								
Frankfurter™	56								
ITC Franklin Gothic®	35, 56, 95								
ITC Franklin Gothic® Comp.	35								
ITC Franklin Gothic® Cond.	35								
ITC Franklin Gothic®	35								
X-Compressed	35								
ITC Freddo™	56								
Freestyle™ Script	57								
Friz Quadrata	27, 95								
<b>G</b>		<b>H</b>		<b>N</b>		<b>O</b>		<b>T</b>	
ITC Galliard®	27	Hadfield™	59	Naturals	92	ITC Obelisk™	31	Tag™	80
ITC Gamma®	28	Hand Drawn	59	Neo Neo™	69	Oberon™	70	Tannhäuser™	81
ITC Garamond®	28, 95	Harlow™	59	ITC Neon®	69	Odessa™	70	Teknik™	81
ITC Garamond® Condensed	28	Harvey™	59	ITC Newtext®	31	ITC Odyssée™	37	Telegram™	81
ITC Garamond® Handtooled	57	Hazel™	59	ITC Noovo™	69	Old English™	70	ITC Temple™	81
ITC Garamond® Narrow	28, 95	HelioType™	59	ITC Nora™	69	One Stroke™ Script	70	ITC Tempus™	81





www.itcfonts.com

www.itcfonts.com

# It's a site worth seeing

**E**xciting. Informative. And online. It's ITC's new Web site: [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com). Along with timely information about ITC and *U&lc*, [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com) is an online type resource, featuring FontsNOW! where you can preview and purchase typefaces 24 hours a day from our secure commerce server. More than 600 ITC typefaces are currently available, including the entire Fontek collection. To preview a typeface, go to ITC's exclusive online

typesetter — called euripedes — and see it on-screen. Additionally, at [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com), you can access the latest typeface releases, read about the designers behind the faces, register your fonts, receive technical support, subscribe to *U&lc*, and explore links to other typographic sites. Now go see for yourself! For more information about ITC call 1-800-634-9325, or e-mail us at [info@itcfonts.com](mailto:info@itcfonts.com).



Do Right By Your Type®  
[www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com)



# Teaching an Old Acrobat New Tricks

BY GENE GABLE

**COMPUTER GRAPHIC FILE FORMATS** tend to go in and out of fashion like colors or fabrics, occasionally enjoying stunning comebacks or crashing falls from grace. Kodak PhotoCD, Live Picture IVUE and FlashPix are a few recent stabs at new ways to store and print visual information. A few years ago GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) files were considered the low-resolution, mass market, blue-light-specials of the graphics world, pretty much limited to rendering screen images and thought to be of no value to the graphic design community: suddenly, thanks to the less-demanding capabilities of the Web, GIFs were on even the hippest of designer lips.

All the while, PDF, the Portable Document Format at the heart of Adobe's Acrobat software, has been quietly enjoying a slow buildup of interest. The latest version of Acrobat, 3.0, has been greatly anticipated. No longer constrained by its humble "paperless office" roots, PDF has been working out, adding features and setting its sights on the professional graphics market, where Adobe is most comfortable (and capable).

## DON'T LOOK BACK

Adobe invented PostScript as a way to describe pages to various printing devices so that they would print in a predictable fashion. PostScript isn't a file format, it's a general purpose programming language and quite complex. PostScript files, like those generated by QuarkXPress, PageMaker, Illustrator or other applications, call on certain features of PostScript in very strict sequence to create a desired result. These files tend to be large, as they must be completely editable, down to the last character or pixel on the last page. In addition, fonts, artwork and other page elements must move along with the PostScript file as separate items.

Quite simply, PostScript files carry way too much baggage to make them efficient. In the early days no one really thought we'd be zapping Quark and Illustrator files all over the world to be viewed, printed, modified, enlarged, reduced, laid out and archived by who knows whom on who knows what kind of machine and with what version of which software. A Quark file can't easily be opened and printed in PageMaker—and vice-versa.

So Adobe invented Acrobat (you may remember it fondly by its code name, Carousel). This much-

discussed application was destined to be the electronic paper of the future—a way for any person with any system and any printer to open, view, search and print a document.

The currency of Acrobat software is the Portable Document Format (PDF)—a simple file that requires only a small viewer application (given away free) to see on screen and print. When the paperless office didn't materialize in a huge way, Adobe dusted off Acrobat as the perfect solution for the Web. It was, in a sense, already a document browser, only one that could retain original typefaces and layouts, even over the Internet. And while it hasn't caught on like wildfire for either use, Acrobat-produced documents are becoming more and more common both on and off the Web. It actually is a pretty cool way to send electronic documents—it has always done that well.

## NOW, MORE THAN EVER

Unfortunately, while Adobe was wide-eyed about this paperless universe, it neglected to add some of the features that would make Acrobat and PDF the ideal solution for designers, printers and pre-press professionals. This user group was facing more complex telecommunications issues, multi-platform networks and digital presses, as well as taxing tasks like re-pur-

posing of content, digital ad delivery, computer-to-plate impositioning and a host of other processes in which the complexity and linearity of PostScript was causing extra work.

In version 3.0 of Acrobat, Adobe has come around to adding high-end printing features like color separation support, pattern support, support for OPI (Open Prepress Interface), black generation, under-color removal, and more sophisticated halftone screening. Now a PDF file can pretty much carry all the information it needs to print to screen, paper or to high-resolution film—you can even embed the fonts and graphics into a single document file.

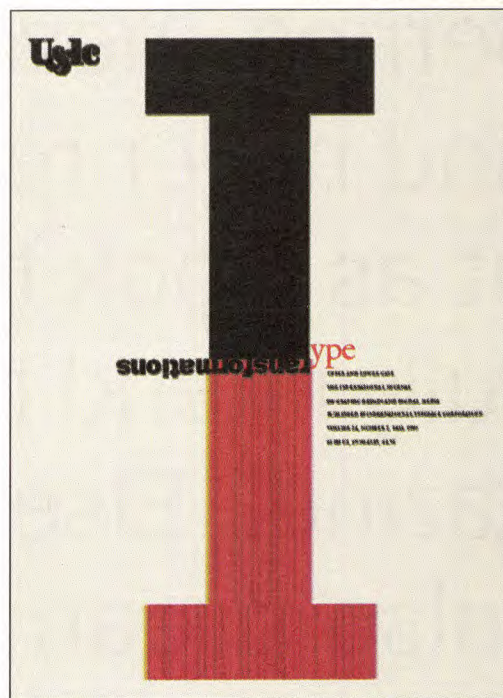
And since each page in a PDF document is independent, you can easily customize printing ranges, impose pages, trap pages and generally rip apart a

document the way printers prefer—this requires a lot of work in PostScript.

As it is, most of the pre-press equipment manufacturers have already developed their own internal formats—they take your Quark or Illustrator file, turn it into something more flexible (TaigaSpace, Mainstream, Delta, etc.) then muck around with it before making film or printing to a press. With the new features to PDF, they won't necessarily have to do this anymore—they can do most of what they want directly to the PDF file. Adobe has opened the format to outside developers so that all kinds of specialized features can be added. As a format for passing data along the production and printing process (after initial creation), PDF is a good choice.

## WHAT'S IT TO YOU?

Soon, you should be able to save a page right out of PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark or other applications directly into PDF format. This you can e-mail right to your printer, and *eureka*—the printer has everything it needs to make film or drive a platesetter. It could be that simple, and probably will be if everyone gets on board.



(Above)  
Using the cover  
of U&Ic, Roger  
Black Incorporated  
created a PDF file  
in Acrobat 3.0



# to Rar

Having lived in New York for most of my adult life, I have never made jam from hand-picked berries, never grown zinnias in my garden and never redecorated my house in linen. But as I look through *Martha Stewart Living*, I fully intend to start. Then I put down the magazine. Elsewhere, a million other readers also dream of living Martha Stewart. They, too, imagine transforming their lives by creating something wondrous with their own hands. It's the ethereal appeal of the soothingly uncluttered, resplendent,



# nothing print

by **Rhonda Rubinstein**

color-coordinated pages. It's those glorious still lifes of the vegetable, mineral and decorating worlds. And it is this kind of temporal, emotional connection that is the essence of today's magazine.



The best magazines are creating this complete experience. In these highly competitive times, seductive covers, provocative images or compelling writing alone cannot make the magazine and garner impressive doorstep-size awards. It's the total product with a consistent voice and imagery. It's all about look and feel. The cover, the page-flipping and the skim-reading all lead to a particular world with its ideals and attitude. I'm hip to cool music, style and the end of print! Well, at least I am when I read *RayGun*, or rather, when I experience the raucous confrontation of type and image slamming onto the page. The consistent lack of consistency in its disturbed type, random grid, layered imagery and overall graphic irreverence made a direct hit on the jagged nerve of youth. Like music, where the lyrics are harder to decipher than the sound and experience, the visual experience is used to challenge the reading of *RayGun*.

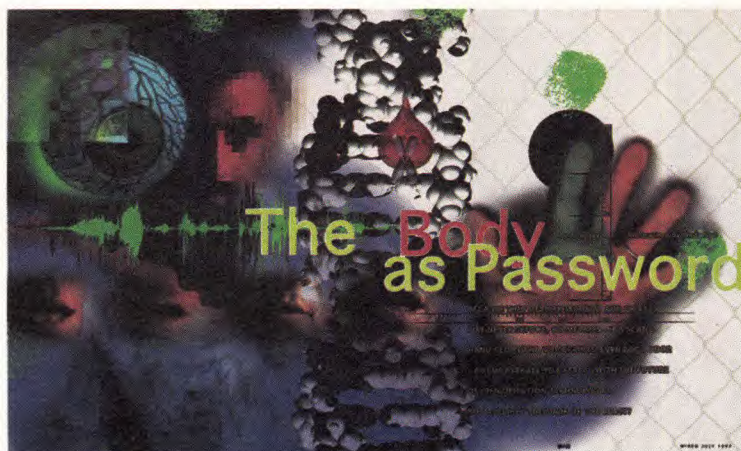
Through design, the content is turned into experience. The art director's vision becomes the voice of the magazine. The recent launch of *Blue* was promoted as much for its concept as for its art direction by David Carson. Carson streamlined his signature style to give the "journal for the new traveler" a clean, linear, modern experience.

The magazine as an experience in itself is crucial to its branding. As with other products, the brand name is trusted to deliver the desired experience. Magazines as brands distinguish themselves on the newsstand and in the mind to become the must-buys and must-reads. Magazines use style to brand because style itself is the significant means of communication. Fabien Baron updated *Harper's Bazaar's* tradition of exaggerated photography and dynamic typography into a hip fashion experience.

Baron spawned Extreme Bodoni, a graphic sport where type competes in the ability to overlap without losing legibility points. It has become synonymous with elegance, trendiness and a sense of self-conscious style. People are aware of the intention



*Blue's* off-the-grid design motif (above), sets it apart from traditional travel magazines. *Wired* (below) continues to explore the boundaries in design, even though the typography is much more low-key than its reputation would suggest; while the premiere issue of *Sweater* (right) has a deliberately arbitrary, unravelled edge to appeal to its night-crawling audience.



that is communicated by design, whether or not any other message gets through (if, in fact, there is a message). *Entertainment Weekly* is very entertaining, *Saveur* is full of delicious spreads and *Wallpaper* surrounds you with cool modernism. From *National Geographic* to *Interview*, magazines must portray a consistent worldview and evoke emotional attachments that reaffirm membership in the club.

A magazine conveys its fraternal affiliation by amplifying the design elements of the genre. Take a fast-growing category, the British lad magazine. Started almost

20 years ago with innovative men's fashion magazines such as *The Face* and *Arena*, it is now at the level of the Page Six pinup. The graphic symbolism and custom typefaces developed by Neville Brody made *The Face* diverse, yet coherent and extremely powerful, and his subsequent work with *Arena* initiated the Helvetica revival that's become the font of fashion. However, in the last few years a slew of British magazines such as *Dazed and Confused*, *Loaded*, *Maxim*, *Stuff* and *Eat Soup* have arrived. Each newcomer is slightly louder and more tasteless than the last, with more double entendres, more screaming tabloid type and mostly, more glossy naked women, able-bodied and accessible. These magazines of post-feminist masculinity hark back to the good old days of men's magazines with new! added! irony! and they are now penetrating the American market.

Branding is not a new concept, despite its buzzword status in the '90s. For decades *Life* was the ultimate magazine brand, marketing multitudes of books, photography and products. Then, in the early 1970s, *Life* and *Look* collapsed. They had persisted with storyboard photo essays even as television became a more powerful vehicle for photoreportage and narratives. What television could not capture was the single powerful image. Thus, photo-iconography, portrait photography and the cult of personality came to dominate the new magazines. Three cheers for *People*!

Special interest magazines, which didn't need the mass audiences of TV, also flourished. Thus while a small publication like *Modern Packaging* could only have been a trade magazine in Lester Beall's days, today *Modern Ferret* is a niche consumer publication founded to make up for "the worshipful attention that has long been denied by the mainstream pet media."

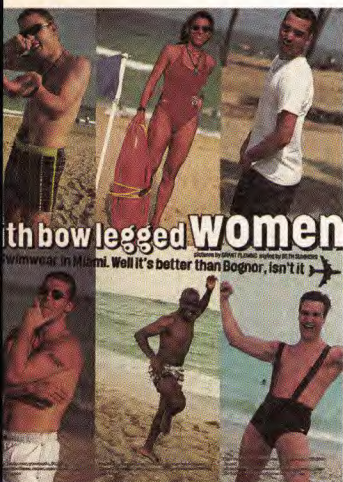


A magazine can be defined as a brand if the reference lives even when the content is replaced, for example, *Martha Stewart Living* or *Wired*. Each has a particular editorial attitude and an accompanying visual experience that is immediately identifiable, and, therefore, can be parodied. The publication *Is Martha Stuart Living?* mimics the MSL process so perfectly that its photo story of how to make water is almost believable. *Weird* uses fluorescent colors and digitally enhanced image manipulations, albeit less successfully, to refer to the magazine that defined the digerati.

Magazine design was once known as editorial design, that is, design based on expressing (or questioning) the concepts of the articles. This is most obvious in the 1930s design triumphs of M.F. Agha at *Vogue* and *Vanity Fair*, T.M. Cleland at *Fortune* and later, Bradbury Thompson at *Mademoi-*

selle and Alexey Brodovitch at *Harper's Bazaar*. Up until the late 1960s and early '70s, art directors around the world were innovating visual stories in *Twen*, *Nova Show*, *Look* and *Flair*, as well as in many other magazines with longer names.

Today, we practice an "enlightened" approach to design that reflects our new literacy. We still read words in the same way we have since Gutenberg put movable type to paper, but we



**Loaded** (left) has packed pages of cheeky, sans serif outline typography, and full-spread photography; the opposite is found in *Martha Stewart Living* (above), where clean and simple reign. (Below): *Rolling Stone's* highly directed photography and quirky, site-specific typography shout *Rolling Stone* even when the layout whispers. (Right): Beyond the liberal use of white space and non-repro blue type, many characteristics of *Wallpaper* are reminiscent of the postwar euro sensibility.

also read images, we read typography, and we read design. This visual literacy might also explain why magazines like *Emigre*, *Speak* and *Dance Ink*, which were once cultural magazines, have evolved into design magazines. Or perhaps it just means that designers will read anything that looks interesting enough.

While new magazines tend to have fewer words on a page, typographic presentation is increasingly critical to the branding of the magazine. Photographic style has become more identifiable with the photographer than the publication, and illustration has become less fashionable. Typography itself has become the new illustration, making a brand unique and instantly recognizable. For example, the story-specific lettering in *Rolling Stone* gives the magazine its strong brand identity, especially within the limited amount of continuous editorial pages. Fred Woodward turns *Rolling Stone* headlines into exotic interpretations of the story that often interact with the imagery.

A rich, stylistic experience is the stepping stone to creating a brand. The brand then transcends the identity of the magazine to emerge in other forms. RayGun Publishing has applied its slightly off-center, off-color and off-the-grid esthetic attitude to its more recent magazines, *Bikini*, *Huh*, *Stick* and *Sweater*. RayGun Publishing has claimed the hipper, alternative, lifestyle magazine to be its brand.

With *Martha Stewart Living*, in addition to each monthly magazine, there's also the television show and the radio broadcast. It's called *Martha Stewart Living Omnimedia*. Really. Yet, the magazine remains the flagship. It's the vessel that's continually being refilled with fresh material, carrying the brand forward

into other media. And if the brand is as carefully directed as is the "Martha empire" under the supervision of design director Gail Towey, confidence in one product is immediately transferred to the next. (Tempted as I am to make my own paints in eggshell colors, I am relieved that I can simply buy them through the Martha by Mail catalog.)

I can imagine my home in those colors, alongside other tasteful houses in the Martha Stewart Gated Community Living, only a few minutes from Martha's Restaurant, which serves picture-perfect nutritious dishes. To escape this perfection, I would book a trip with Blue's Extreme Travel, deciding between a tour of Chernobyl or hang gliding in the Himalayas. Or else there's Wall-to-Wallpaper who would treat me to a fabulous vacation in an exotic locale accompanied by 20-year-old models while my home is redecorated in pale shades of modernism. From the safe comfort of *Martha Stewart* to the adrenaline rush of *Blue* or the hip knowingness of *Wallpaper*, these magazines deliver extravagant emotional experiences. Open your eyes, your heart and your wallet! Live the brand!

Rhonda Rubinstein is a magazine art director with lots of brand-name experience.



**ENTERING SWEDISH SHARESPACE**  
Feeling a little squeezed in that overpriced studio-cum-shoebox? Then it might be worth considering the communal life. With socialism, Scandinavian design and ample space guiding their manifesto, our interior editors came up with a calm, cool flat for five on the fringes of central Stockholm





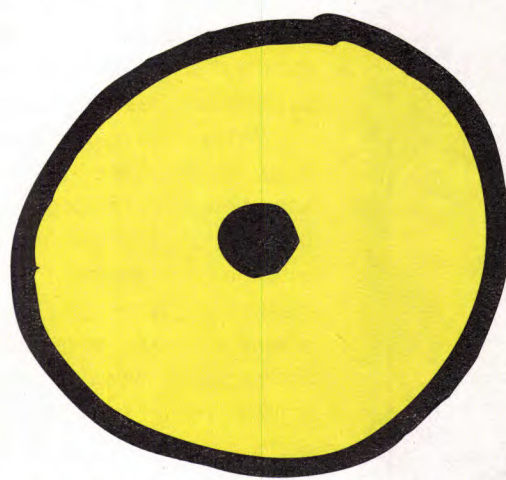
# Handcracked Types

Handwritten letterforms are the main inspiration for these 11 new ITC Fontek typefaces, which draw on influences from Oriental calligraphy to spontaneous scrawls. **TEXT BY JOHN D. BERRY**

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIiJjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRrSsTtUuVvWwXxYyZz1234567890

The letters  
are a very  
simple script,  
irregular  
and apparently  
crude, but  
bursting with  
uncontrollable  
energy.

## ITC Peter's Miro™ FONTEK



THE NEW YORK-BASED DESIGNER, John Peter, brings a deep love of type and a long experience with how it's used to the design of ITC Peter's Miro. Peter was art director of *McCall's* magazine and serves as a consultant in the magazine business in the United States and Europe. In 1947, with artist Thomas Coryn, he designed one of the magazine's first exclusive typefaces that was developed for the phototypesetting process. Peter says that "the calligraphy of artists has always interested

me," and he has collected samples of it for many years. When it came to ITC Peter's Miro, he wanted to have fun. The typeface is inspired by the letters used by Joan Miró in his paintings. "No one used letterforms more frequently in his work than Joan Miró," says Peter. But, he continues, in this typeface "considerable liberty has been taken with his original letters, and missing characters have been added." ITC Peter's Miro is intended as an homage to the master, and a playful extension of one aspect of his work. The letters are a very simple script, irregular and apparently crude, but bursting with uncontrollable energy. Peter wants graphic designers to give full play to their creativity when using the typeface, so he provides two complete versions of the alphabet (Peter's Miro and Peter's Miro Too) in both upper- and lowercase. Although very few of the letters actually connect, they do flow together freely, and, as Peter points out, "They lend themselves to ligatures." They also lend themselves to being filled in, here and there, with bright colors, as Miró often did in his own art. This way, the letters keep the impact of black, the most powerful color for text, but they offer a home for color in their interior spaces and details. Some examples of this can be seen in recent issues of *Architectural Digest*, where Peter's type has been used for headlines. Peter says that Peter's Miro wasn't created out of a perceived need or a market niche, but because he "just wanted to do it." He hopes some other people will have fun with it, too.

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIiJjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRrSsTtUuVvWwXxYyZz1234567890



ITC Cyberkugel™  
FONTEK

**F**OLLOW THE BOUNCING BALL: British calligrapher and typographer Timothy Donaldson likes to write occasionally with an extra-fine ballpoint pen. "I like the spindly, scrawny forms that it gives me when I follow all the usual 'italic' writing conventions," he says. That was the origin of ITC Cyberkugel, but he took the creative process away from pen-on-paper entirely by creating an appropriate tool in Painter and writing the letters at large size on a Wacom tablet. "I like the fact that people will be buying it to give them a 'human,' 'organic,' 'non-digital' look, and yet no ink has soiled paper," he says. "Although the movements of the hand are still the essence, the whole thing was created in cyberspace." Hence the name: CYBERSpace plus KUGELschreiber (German for ballpoint pen) = Cyberkugel. Like many of the best current handwriting typefaces, Cyberkugel is based on the conventions and letterforms of italic calligraphy, but it's a loose, freehand interpretation with a lot of nervous energy.

"I like the spindly, scrawny forms that a ballpoint pen gives me when I follow all the usual 'italic' writing conventions."

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

**ITC Musclehead  
is appropriate  
whenever you need  
a robust, heavy,  
densely packed hand-  
writing type for a  
headline  
printed over a  
photograph or  
screened-back art.**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

ITC Musclehead™ FONTEK

**W**HEN YOU NEED A ROBUST, HEAVY, DENSELY PACKED HANDWRITING TYPE for a headline printed over a photograph or screened-back art, you might find ITC Musclehead just the thing. With a liveliness that almost looks like brushwork, it holds the space it's in without dissolving against a busy background. In fact the face was made not with a brush but with a ruling pen, which Timothy Donaldson had recently bought from a company in Salem, Massachusetts. "The world's gone ruling-pen mad at the moment," says Donaldson, "and I was beginning to tire of all the skinny splashiness of the letters that most people were making with them. I wanted to do something heavy and robust with the tool, so that's what I did."



THIS EVENTUALLY TURNED INTO A  
TWO-TIERED, HIGHLY CONDENSED DISPLAY  
FACE MADE UP ENTIRELY OF  
SHARPLY TAPERING  
STRAIGHT AND CURVED STROKES.  
ITS PRINCIPLE OF CONSTRUCTION IS MOST  
EVIDENT IN THE K AND THE R.  
THE STRAIGHT-SIDED X LOOKS LIKE TWO  
JAPANESE CHOPSTICKS CROSSED.

ITC CHERIE™ FONTEK®

BEGAN DABBLING IN LETTERFORMS AT 13," says Teri Kahan, "and I never looked back." A calligrapher and designer who describes herself as "most partial to scripts and elements created with the brush," she often incorporates hand lettering into her designs. She based ITC Cherie on a logo for which she had developed a "sophisticated, feminine look." This eventually turned into a two-tiered, highly condensed display face made up entirely of sharply tapering straight and curved strokes. Its principle of construction is most evident in the K and the R. The straight-sided X, which looks like two Japanese chopsticks crossed, best expresses its personality. The typeface is entirely capital letters, but Kahan uses the upper- and lowercase as alternate alphabets. The primary difference is that in the uppercase letters the cross strokes are high and the upper halves of the letters are short, while in the lowercase the cross strokes fall low on the body and the lower halves are short. There are also curved forms of some letters as alternates to the straight forms. This variation gives a designer using ITC Cherie the chance for subtle changes in a line of text.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

ITC Ironwork™  
FONTEK®

THE INSPIRATION FOR SERGE PICHII'S ITC Ironwork was a piece of decorative lettering done in the early 1920s by Jan Tschichold. Tschichold interlocked a series of rough-edged sans serif letterforms and embellished them sparingly with decorative elements. He used only capital letters in the original piece, touching and overlapping both horizontally and vertically like an ironwork gate made of letters. Pichii decided to complete the typeface with a lowercase, and he gave his letters smoother edges than Tschichold's. Although the curlicues on the ends of some letters are present in the Tschichold lettering, Pichii extended this trait to the lowercase, using as models photographs he'd taken of iron scrollwork in Vienna and Prague. There's a starkness to the basic letterforms that is contradicted by the curvilinear elements. "A lot of attention was paid to the elements of the typeface in order to 'smooth out' and balance proportional relations between the elements," says Pichii. The obvious uses for the face are in signage and display type, but it was designed to hold together in small amounts of text as well.

Although the curlicues  
on the ends of some  
letters are present in the  
TSCHICHOLD LETTERING,  
Pichii extended this trait  
to the lowercase,  
referring to photographs  
of iron scrollwork. ❀

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890



# TTC Typados™

## FONTEK®

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

EKMQRW



ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

TERI KAHAN IS  
FASCINATED  
WITH LETTERFORMS  
WITH POINTED  
STROKES.

HERE THEY  
BEND &  
TWIST  
IN A SORT OF  
SINUOUS,  
GALLUMPHING  
DANCE ALONG  
THE LINE.

RSTUVWXYZ1234567890

ITC SURFBOARD™ FONTEK

**T**HE BOLD, PLAYFUL ELEMENT IS EVERYTHING IN ITC SURFBOARD. DESIGNER Teri Kahan shows the same fascination with pointed strokes in Surfboard that she demonstrates in ITC Cherie, but here they bend and twist in a sort of sinuous, gallumphing dance along the line. "The inspiration for ITC Surfboard," says Kahan, "was a video title designed by Richard Stumpf [her then husband and business partner at the time]." She took the design to its final form and added the specific "surf" elements to it, such as the abstract shapes that suggest waves, sails, and yes, surfboards. Part of the strength of ITC Surfboard comes from the tension between its very free shapes and the precise edges and angles that create them.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890

ITC Clover™ FONTEK

**J**ILL BELL'S TASTE FOR VARIETY IS evident when you compare ITC Clover with her other current type release, ITC Stranger: they couldn't be farther apart in style or spirit. Where Stranger is rough, condensed and nervous, Clover is even, round and friendly, almost childlike. It looks like the loopy handwriting taught to grade-school students, although it's much more controlled than any child's hand. Loops and curlicues on the caps and some of the lowercase letters give the typeface a certain twinkle. Clover almost cries out to be animated, to dance across the screen to the sounds of a sprightly tune. And, true to its name, the font includes, as one of its special characters, a sprig of clover. Like many of Jill Bell's type designs, Clover began as a hand-lettering project that later evolved into a full typeface.

Clover is even,  
round and  
friendly, almost  
childlike. It  
looks like the loopy  
handwriting  
taught to grade-  
school students,  
although it's much  
more controlled  
than any child's  
hand. Loops and  
curlicues give  
the typeface a  
certain twinkle.



# ITC Arnova™ FONTEK

I

IN THE WORLD OF CALLIGRAPHIC lettering, there's an art to the balance of spontaneity and control. In ITC Arnova, designer Genevieve Cerasoli took classic handwritten letterforms and gave them the freshness of a quick scrawl, with a hint of the brush style of Japanese sign painting. "The style was originally designed for use with the word 'natural,'" says Cerasoli, "so I began exploring various tools that would give me somewhat organic-looking forms with a texture that was reminiscent of stone or tree bark." Unlike most typefaces developed from hand lettering, Arnova varies the slant of the strokes from letter to letter, most obviously in the straight ascenders and descenders. This gives the face an unstudied look, though it works best in words without pairs of identical letters. "I wanted the letterforms to look unpredictable, as if they could have been written in the sand or dirt with a stick, yet having some rhythm—hence the varying balance/counterbalance that results when the letters are combined." Cerasoli considers herself a graphic designer and hand-letterer, rather than a type designer; most of her work is in "free-flowing scripts and non-traditional letterforms." ITC Arnova holds up just fine in text, but it really soars in display lines with only a single word or a phrase.

"I wanted the letterforms to look unpredictable, as if they could have been written in the sand, yet having some RHYTHM—hence the varying balance/counterbalance that results when the letters are combined."

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

The effect in small sizes is spiky, because you see the strokes themselves; in large sizes, the effect is a little rougher, more diffuse, as the bristly ends of some of the strokes become apparent.

# ITC Stranger™ FONTEK

T

HE SLASHING, ALMOST MENACING style of ITC Stranger comes from quick calligraphic strokes done with a partly dry brush—or the digital illusion of the same—in a very narrow, upright style. The effect in small sizes is spiky, because what you see is mostly the strokes themselves; in large sizes, the effect is a little rougher, more diffuse, as the bristly ends of some of the strokes become apparent. Designer Jill Bell is a lettering artist with a diverse artistic background. She has done everything from portrait painting to sign painting, and she likes to experiment. Having created six-foot-high letters as a sign painter gave her "a deeper understanding and appreciation for letterform construction and spatial relations." She has a particular fondness for Chinese painting and Japanese and Chinese calligraphy. "Eastern styles," she says, "incorporate the natural flow of the hand, and human qualities (including mistakes) are accepted, not scorned as in the 'white-out' Western culture." Her appreciation of Oriental calligraphy shows clearly in ITC Stranger.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890





International Typeface Corporation develops and markets high-quality typeface designs that are applicable to a wide variety of graphic communication needs. As a result, ITC has established business relationships with many companies, known as ITC Partners. ITC typefaces are incorporated into hardware and software products, and are also made available directly to end users in a variety of font formats through a network of Resellers. Purchasing fonts, or other hardware or software products, from any ITC Partner company is your guarantee of ITC authenticity and optimal quality design.

For further information about any of these companies or on becoming an ITC Partner, write or call:

**International Typeface Corporation**  
228 E 45th Street 12th Floor  
New York, NY 10017

☎: (212) 949-8072  
Fax: (212) 949-8485  
E-mail: [info@itcfonts.com](mailto:info@itcfonts.com)  
Web: [www.itcfonts.com](http://www.itcfonts.com)



**Adobe Systems Europe Ltd.**  
West One Business Park  
5 Mid New Cultins  
Edinburgh, Scotland EH11 4DU UK  
☎ 011-44-131-453-22-11  
<http://www.adobe.com>

**Adobe Systems Inc.**  
345 Park Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95110-2704  
☎ (408) 536-6000  
Fax: (408) 537-6000  
<http://www.adobe.com>



**Agfa Division/Bayer Corp.**  
90 Industrial Way  
Wilmington, MA 01887  
☎ (508) 658-5600 or (800) 425-8973  
Fax: (508) 657-8568  
<http://www.agfahome.com/products/prodfam/type.html>



**Bitstream Inc.**  
215 First Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
☎ (800) 522-3668  
Fax: (617) 868-4732  
<http://www.bitstream.com>



**Bitstream BV**  
Prinsengracht 659-661  
Amsterdam 1016 HV  
The Netherlands  
☎ (011) 31 20 5200 320  
Fax: (011) 31 20 5200 399



**Bitstream UK**  
The Atrium Court; Apex Plaza  
Reading Berkshire RG1 1AX  
England  
☎ (011) 44 118 925 4229  
Fax: (011) 44 118 956 0380



**E+F Designstudios**  
Friedensallee 44  
Hamburg D-22765 Germany  
☎ 011-49-40-3988 3988  
Fax: 011-49-40-3988 3999



**Faces, Ltd.**  
549 Yorktown Road  
Collegietown, Camberly  
Surrey, England GU15-4PX UK  
☎ 011-44-0276-38888  
Fax: 011-44-0276-38111



**FontHaus**  
1375 Kings Highway East  
Fairfield, CT 06430  
☎ (800) 942-9110  
Fax: (203) 367-1860  
<http://users.aol.com/fonhaus>



**FontShop Australia**  
343 Sydney Road  
AUS-Brunswick  
Victoria 3056 Australia  
☎ 011-61-3-9388-2700  
Fax: 011-61-3-9388-2818



**FontShop BVBA (Belgium)**  
Hutsepotstraat 36  
Zwijnaarde 9052 Belgium  
☎ 011-32-9-220-26-20  
Fax: 011-32-9-220-34 45



**FontShop France**  
6, rue Desaix  
Paris 75015 France  
☎ 011-33-1-43-06 92 30  
Fax: 011-33-1-43 06 54 85  
<http://www.fontshop.jca.fr>



**FontShop Berlin GmbH**  
Bergmannstraße 102  
Berlin D-10961 Germany  
☎ 011-49-30-69 58 95  
Fax: 011-49-30-6-9288 65  
<http://www.fontshop.de>



**FontWorks Ltd.**  
65-69 East Road  
London, England N1 6AH UK  
☎ 011-44-171-490-53 90  
Fax: 011-44-171-490-5391  
<http://www.type.co.uk>



**Image Club Graphics**  
833 4th Avenue Southwest, Suite 800  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3T5 Canada  
☎ (403) 262-8008 or (800) 661-9410  
Fax: (800) 814-7783  
<http://www.imageclub.com>



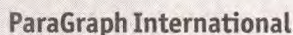
**Letraset USA Inc.**  
40 Eisenhower Drive  
Paramus, NJ 07652  
☎ (800) 343-8973 Fax: (201) 845-5047  
<http://www.letraset.com>



**Linotype Library GmbH**  
Dupont Strasse  
Bad Homburg v.d.H D-61352  
Germany  
☎ 011-49-6172-4840  
In US call (800) 297-7423  
e-mail: [fonts@ccl.lhag.de](mailto:fonts@ccl.lhag.de)  
<http://www.linotypelibrary.com>



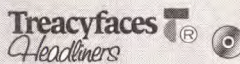
**Monotype Typography Ltd.**  
Unit 2, Perrywood Business Park  
Salfords, Redhill  
Surrey, England RH1 5DZ UK  
☎ 011-44-73-776-5959  
<http://www.monotype.com>



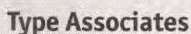
**ParaGraph International**  
32 Krasikova Street/19th Fl.  
Moscow 117418 Russia  
☎ 011-7-095-129-1500  
Fax: 011-7-095-129-0911  
<http://www.paragraph.com/paratype>



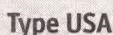
**Precision Type**  
47 Mall Drive  
Commack, NY 11725  
☎ (800) 248-3668 Fax: (516) 543-5721



**Treacyfaces**  
43 Maltby Avenue  
West Haven, CT 06516  
☎ (203) 389-7037  
Fax: (203) 389-7039  
[www.treacyfaces.com](http://www.treacyfaces.com)



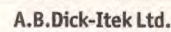
**Type Associates**  
2 Kerri Court  
Huntington Station, NY 11746  
Chicago, IL 60604  
☎ (800) 297-7423  
Fax: (516) 549-5847



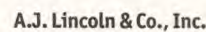
**Type USA**  
53 West Jackson Blvd.  
Suite 909  
Chicago, IL 60604  
☎ (800) 897-3892  
Fax: (312) 360-1997



**ITC ONDISPLAY Reseller**



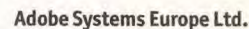
**A.B. Dick-Itek Ltd.**  
983 Great West Rd.  
Brentford, Middlesex, England TW8 9DN UK  
☎ 011-44-181-568-9297



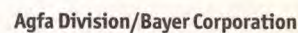
**A.J. Lincoln & Co., Inc.**  
29 Domino Drive  
Concord, MA 01742  
☎ (508) 369-1441 Fax: (508) 371-2287



**Adobe Systems Inc.**  
345 Park Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95110-2704  
☎ (408) 536-6000  
Fax: (408) 537-6000  
<http://www.adobe.com>



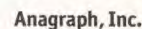
**Adobe Systems Europe Ltd.**  
West One Business Park  
5 Mid New Cultins  
Edinburgh, Scotland EH11 4DU UK  
☎ 011-44-131-453-22-11  
<http://www.adobe.com>



**Agfa Division/Bayer Corporation**  
90 Industrial Way  
Wilmington, MA 01887  
☎ (508) 658-5600 or (800) 425-8973  
Fax: (508) 657-8568  
<http://www.agfahome.com/products/prodfam/type.html>



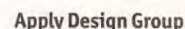
**Amiable Technologies Inc.**  
Scott Plaza Two  
Suite 625  
Philadelphia, PA 19113-1518  
☎ (610) 521-6300 Fax: (610) 521-0111



**Anagraph, Inc.**  
3100 Pullman Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
☎ (714) 540-2400 Fax: (714) 966-2400



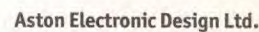
**Apple Computer, Inc.**  
1 Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
☎ (408) 996-1010 Fax: (714) 996-0275  
<http://www.apple.com>



**Apply Design Group**  
Devrientstraße 12A  
Hanover D-30173 Germany  
☎ 011-49-511-98057-08  
[http://www.tripleclick.de/apply-design-group/apply\\_\(e\)](http://www.tripleclick.de/apply-design-group/apply_(e))



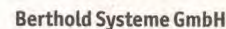
**Architext Inc.**  
121 Interpark Boulevard  
Suite 208  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
☎ (210) 490-2240  
<http://www.atext.com/>



**Aston Electronic Design Ltd.**  
123/127 Deepcut Bridge Road  
Deepcut, Camberley  
Surrey, England GU16 6SD UK  
☎ 011-44-252-836-221



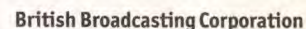
**Autologic Information International, Inc.**  
1050 Rancho Conejo Boulevard  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320  
☎ (805) 498-9611 Fax: (805) 499-1167  
<http://www.autologic.com>



**Berthold Systeme GmbH**  
Berliner Strasse 27  
Berlin D-13507 Germany  
☎ 011-49-89-6114-091



**Bitstream Inc.**  
Athenaeum House  
215 First Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
☎ (800) 522-3668 Fax: (617) 868-4732  
<http://www.bitstream.com>



**British Broadcasting Corporation**  
Broadcasting House  
London, England W1A 1AA UK  
☎ 011-44-171-580-4468  
<http://www.bbc.co.uk>



**Canon, Inc.**  
16-1 Shimonoge 3-Chome  
Takatsu-Ku, Kawasaki-Shi  
Kanagawa 213 Japan  
☎ 011-81-3-3758-1205  
<http://www.canon.com>



**Carter & Cone Type Inc.**  
2155 Massachusetts Avenue  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
☎ (617) 576-0398 Fax: (617) 354-4146



**Cello-Tak**  
35 Alabama Avenue  
Box 120  
Island Park, NY 11558  
☎ (516) 431-7733 Fax: (516) 431-7736



**Chartpak**  
1 River Road  
Leeds, MA 01053  
☎ (413) 584-5446 or (800) 762-7918



**Claris Corporation**  
5201 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
☎(408) 987-7305 Fax: (408) 987-7558  
<http://www.claris.com>

**ColorAge**  
900 Middlesex Turnpike  
Building 8  
Billerica, MA 01821  
☎(508) 667-8585 Fax: (508) 667-8821

**Computer Associates International, Inc.**  
1 Computer Associates Plaza  
Islandia, NY 11788-7000  
☎(516) 342-2621 Fax: (516) 342-5329  
<http://www.cai.com>

**Computer Output Printing, Inc.**  
4828 Loop Central Drive  
Houston, TX 77081  
☎(713) 666-0911 Fax: (713) 666-0957

**COREL Corporation**  
The Corel Building  
1600 Carling Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 Canada  
☎(613) 728-8200 Fax: (613) 728-9790  
<http://www.corel.com>

**Dai Nippon Printing Co. Ltd.**  
1-11, Kita-Yamabushicho  
Shinjuku-Ku  
Tokyo 162 Japan  
☎011-81-3-3266-2656  
<http://www.dnp.co.jp>

**Dainippon Screen Mfg. Co., Ltd.**  
Tenjinkita-Cho 1-1, Teranouchi-Agaru  
4chome, Horikawa-Dori  
Kamikyo-Ku, Kyoto 602 Japan  
☎011-81-75-365-3131  
Fax: 011-81-75-414-7606

**Datafile**  
71 Anson Road  
Locking, Weston-Super-Mare  
Avon, England BS24 7DQ UK  
☎011-44-1-934-823-005

**Dataproductions**  
1757 Tapo Canyon Road  
Simi Valley, CA 93063  
☎(805) 578-4000  
<http://www.dpc.com>

**Digital Graphix**  
1280 Blue Hills Avenue  
Bloomfield, CT 06002  
☎(203) 242-4242

**Digital Typeface Corporation**  
9955 West 69th Street  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
☎(612) 944-9264

**dtp Types Limited**  
P.O. Box 336  
Crawley  
West Sussex, England RH11 8RH UK  
☎011-44-293-615-469

**ESSELTE Esselte N.V.**  
Industriepark-Noord 30  
P.O. Box 85  
Sint-Niklaas B-9100 Belgium  
☎011-32-3-760-3311  
Fax: 011-32-3-760-0612  
<http://www.esselte.com>

**ETP Systems, Inc.**  
1466 NW Front  
Portland, OR 97209  
☎(503) 223-5522

**Font World, Inc.**  
2021 Scottsville Road  
Rochester, NY 14623-2021  
☎(716) 235-6861

**General Parametrics Corp.**  
1250 Ninth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
☎(510) 524-3950 Fax: (510) 524-9954  
<http://www.spectrastar.com>

**Genicom Corporation**  
1 Genicom Drive  
Waynesboro, VA 22980-1999  
☎(800) 436-4266 Fax: (540) 949-1392  
<http://www.genicom.com>

**Genigraphics Corporation**  
2 Corporate Drive/Suite 340  
Shelton, CT 06484-6206  
☎(203) 542-6988  
<http://www.genigraphics.com>

**Gerber Scientific Products**  
151 Batson Drive  
Manchester, CT 06040  
☎(203) 643-1515  
<http://www.gspinc.com>

**Glyph Systems, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 134  
Andover, MA 01810-0003  
☎(508) 470-1317 Fax: (508) 474-8087

**Graphic Products Corporation**  
1480 S. Wolf Road  
Wheeling, IL 60090-6514  
☎(847) 537-9300 Fax: (847) 215-0111


**GST Software Products Limited**  
Meadow Lane, St. Ives  
Huntington  
Cambridgeshire, England PE17 4LG UK  
☎011-44-480-496-789

 **Hewlett-Packard**  
Vancouver Division  
18110 SE 34th Street  
Camas, WA 98607  
☎(206) 944-8110  
<http://www.hp.com/>

**Hewlett-Packard**  
Boise Division  
11311 Chinden Blvd  
Boise, ID 83714  
☎(208) 396-2789 Fax: (208) 396-3457  
<http://www.hp.com/>

**Hewlett-Packard**  
Seattle Division  
101 Stewart Street/Ste.700  
Seattle, WA 98101-1048  
☎(206) 448-9600 Fax: (206) 448-7220  
<http://www.hp.com/>

**HOUSEstyle**  
50-54 Clerkenwell Road  
London, England EC1M 5PS UK  
☎011-44-171-251-3746

 **IBM**  
P.O. Box 1900  
6300 Diagonal Hwy  
Boulder, CO 80301-9191  
☎(303) 924-5280  
<http://www.ibm.com>

**ILFORD Ilford Limited**  
West 70 Century Road  
Paramus, NJ 07653  
☎(201) 599-4414 Fax: (201) 599-4373  
<http://www.ipaper.com>

 **Image Club Graphics**  
833 4th Avenue Southwest, Suite 800  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3T5 Canada  
☎(403) 262-8008 or (800) 661-9410  
Fax: (800) 814-7783  
<http://www.imageclub.com>

**International Digital Fonts**  
1431 6th Street NW  
Calgary, Alberta T2M 3E7 Canada  
☎(403) 282-0512

**Kagama AG**  
Postfach 422  
Zurich CH-8051 Switzerland  
☎011-41-1-321-0600

**Kroy, Inc.**  
14555 North Hayden Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
☎(602) 948-2222 Fax: (602) 951-7033

**Kyocera Electronics Inc.**  
1321 Harbor Bay Parkway  
Alameda, CA 94502-6561  
☎(510) 748-6680 Fax: (510) 748-6965  
<http://www.kyocera.com>

**Lari Software**  
207 S. Elliott Rd. Suite 203  
Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
☎(919) 968-0789 Fax: (919) 968-0801  
<http://www.larisoftware.com>

**LaserGo, Inc.**  
9715 Carroll Center Road  
Suite 107  
San Diego, CA 92126  
☎(619) 578-3100 Fax: (619) 578-4502  
<http://www.lasergo.com>

**LaserMaster Corporation**  
7156 Shady Oak Road  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
☎(612) 944-9330 Fax: (612) 944-0522  
<http://www.lasermaster.com>

 **Lexmark International, Inc.**  
740 New Circle Road  
Lexington, KY 40511  
☎(606) 232-2000 Fax: (606) 232-4659  
<http://www.lexmark.com>


**Linotype Library GmbH**  
Dupont Strasse  
Bad Homburg v.d.H  
D-61352 Germany  
☎011-49-6172-4840  
In US call (800) 297-7423  
e-mail: [fonts@ccl.lhag.de](mailto:fonts@ccl.lhag.de)  
<http://www.linotypelibrary.com>

**Management Graphics, Inc.**  
1401 79th Street East  
Minneapolis, MN 55425  
☎(612) 854-1220 Fax: (612) 851-6159

**Manhattan Graphics Corporation**  
250 East Hartsdale Avenue  
Hartsdale, NY 10530  
☎(914) 725-2048 Fax: (914) 725-2450

**Micrografx, Inc.**  
1303 Arapaho Road  
Richardson, TX 75081-2444  
☎(214) 234-1769 Fax: (214) 994-6475  
<http://www.micrografx.com>

 **Microsoft Corporation**  
One Microsoft Way  
Redmond, WA 98052-6399  
☎(206) 882-8080 Fax: (206) 936-7329  
<http://www.microsoft.com>

 **Monotype Typography Inc.**  
985 Busse Road  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
☎(847) 718-0400 or (800) 666-6897  
Fax: (847) 718-0500  
<http://www.monotype.com>

**Monotype Typography Ltd.**  
Unit 2, Perrywood Business Park  
Salfords, Redhill  
Surrey, England RH1 5DZ UK  
☎011-44-73-776-5959  
<http://www.monotype.com>

 **NEC**  
7-1, Shiba 5-Chome  
Minato-Ku  
Tokyo 108-01 Japan  
☎011-81-3-3454-1111  
<http://www.nec.com>

**NEC**  
339 North Bernardo Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
☎(800) 632-4636  
<http://www.nec.com>

**Pacific Data Products, Inc.**  
9125 Rehco Road  
San Diego, CA 92121  
☎(619) 552-0880 Fax: (619) 552-0889  
<http://www.pacdata.com>

**PrePress Solutions**  
11 Mount Pleasant Avenue  
East Hanover, NJ 07936  
☎(201) 887-8000 or (800) 631-8134  
<http://www.prepress.pps.com>

**Purup Prepress A/S**  
(Purup-Eskofot A/S)  
Sonderskovvej 5  
Lystrup DK-8520 Denmark  
☎011-45-87-43-43-43

 **QMS, Inc.**  
One Magnum Pass  
Mobile, AL 36618  
☎(334) 633-4300  
<http://www.qms.com>

**Quantel**  
31 Turnpike Road  
Newbury  
Berkshire, England RG13 2NE UK  
☎011-44-6-354-8222  
<http://www.quantel.com>

**Ryobi Limited**  
3-15-1 Sotokanda  
Chiyoda-Ku  
Tokyo 101 Japan  
☎011-81-3-3257-1502

**Ryobi Limited**  
762 Mesaki-cho  
Fuchu-shi  
Hiroshima-ken 726 Japan  
☎011-81-3-257-1502

**Scangraphic GmbH**  
112-114 Rissener Strasse  
Wedel, Hamburg D-22880 Germany  
☎011-49-4103-8010

**SoftPress Systems Ltd.**  
8 Blenheim Office Park  
Lower Road, Long Hanborough  
Oxon, England OX8 8LN UK  
☎011-44-1993-882588  
Fax: 011-44-1993-883970  
<http://www.softpress.com>

**Softwood, Inc.**  
7776 Pointe Parkway West  
Suite 270  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
☎(602) 431-0949  
<http://www.softwood.com>

 **Stone Type Foundry Inc.**  
626 Middlefield Road  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
☎(415) 324-1870 Fax: (415) 324-1783

**Strata Inc.**  
2 West St. George Boulevard  
Suite 2100  
St. George, UT 84770  
☎(801) 628-5218 Fax: (801) 628-9756  
<http://www.strata3d.com/default.html>

 **SUN Microsystems**  
2550 Garcia Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043-1100  
☎(415) 960-1300 Fax: (415) 969-6649  
<http://www.sun.com>

**Synapsis Corporation**  
5460 White Oak Avenue  
Suite A336  
Encino, CA 91316-2407  
☎(818) 906-1596

 **Tektronix, Inc.**  
26600 SW Parkway  
Wilsonville, OR 97070-1000  
☎(503) 685-3180 Fax: (503) 685-3063  
<http://www.tektronix.com>

**U.S. Lynx**  
915 Broadway  
New York, NY 10010  
☎(212) 673-3210 Fax: (212) 673-5261

**Varitronic Systems**  
300 Interchange North  
300 Highway 169 South  
Minneapolis, MN 55426  
☎(612) 542-1500 Fax: (612) 541-1503

**Vicarious Inc.**  
Three Lagoon Drive  
Suite 300  
Redwood City, CA 94065  
☎(415) 610-8330 Fax: (415) 610-8302  
<http://www.vicarious.com>

**VS Software**  
323 Center Street  
Suite 810  
Little Rock, AR 72201  
☎(501) 376-2083

**Wang Laboratories**  
600 Technology Park Drive  
Billerica, MA 01821-4130  
☎(508) 967-5000  
<http://www.wang.com>

**Williams & Heintz Map Corp.**  
8119 Central Avenue  
Capitol Heights, MD 20743  
☎(301) 336-1143

 **Xerox Corporation**  
555 South Aviation Blvd.  
El Segundo, CA 90245  
☎(310) 536-7000  
<http://www.xerox.com>

**Xionics**  
70 Blanchard Road  
Burlington, MA 01803  
☎(617) 229-7000 Fax: (617) 229-7120  
<http://www.xionics.com>

**Zenographics, Inc.**  
34 Executive Park Circle  
Suite 150  
Irvine, CA 92714-6743  
☎(714) 851-6352 Fax: (714) 851-1314  
<http://www.zeno.com>



The ATypI Conference  
12 to 15 September 1997  
The University of Reading, England

# typography and language

**Participants  
will include**  
Jonathan Barnbrook  
Mark Batty  
Fred Brady  
Petr van Blokland  
Erik van Blokland  
Mourad Butros  
Robert Bringham  
Colin Brignall  
Lida Lopes Cardozo  
Matthew Carter  
David Crystal  
David Driver  
Vince Frost  
Michael Harvey  
Jonathan Hoefler  
Professor R K Joshi  
David Lemon  
James Mosley  
Dr H Moustafa  
Robert Norton  
Mike Parker  
David Pankow  
Jean-Francois Porchez  
Just van Rossum  
Carlos Segura  
Erik Spiekermann  
Ittai Joseph Tamari  
Teal Triggs  
Michael Twyman  
Gerard Unger  
Shelley Winter  
Maxim Zhukov

for further information  
please contact

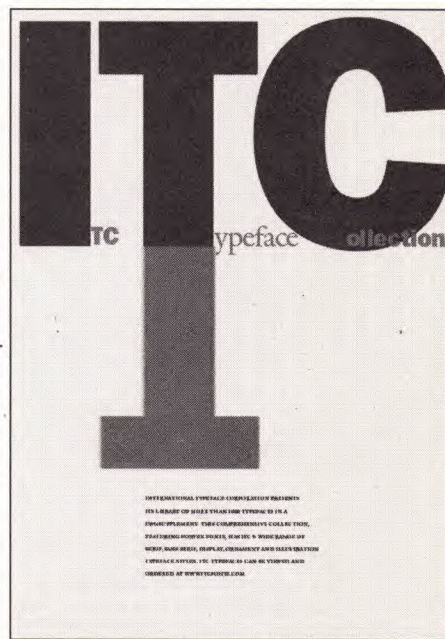
Sharon Irving  
ATypI Conference Office  
10 Ridgeway Road  
Redhill, Surrey  
RH1 6PH, UK

t (+44) (0) 1737 780150  
f (+44) (0) 1737 780160  
e atypi@sharonirving.co.uk  
http://www.atypi.org

Teaching an Old Acrobat New Tricks (Continued from page 99)

For now, however, most users have to open their Quark or other file into the Acrobat software and save it as a PDF file—a procedure that is not too complicated. Proper workflow and printing use of PDF by your service provider will require the newest version of RIPS and other systems—they're in development right now and should be out within months. But most of the pre-press industry users agree that Adobe has addressed their major concerns with early versions of PDF.

The Acrobat software itself is a powerful set of applications that lets you not only write PDF files, but also open, view, edit and manipulate them. It's a bit like the universal translator on "Star Trek"—no matter what you put in, it comes out as predictable and familiar on the other end. This could all result in much fewer imaging problems, fewer files being rerun, and an easier transition to direct-to-plate and direct-to-press workflows. PDF makes sense for archiving, too, although it doesn't replace the original application file.



(Above)  
A PDF file carries all the information needed to print. Cover, *U&I* Spring, 1997  
(Left)  
Details like fonts are embedded in a PDF file.

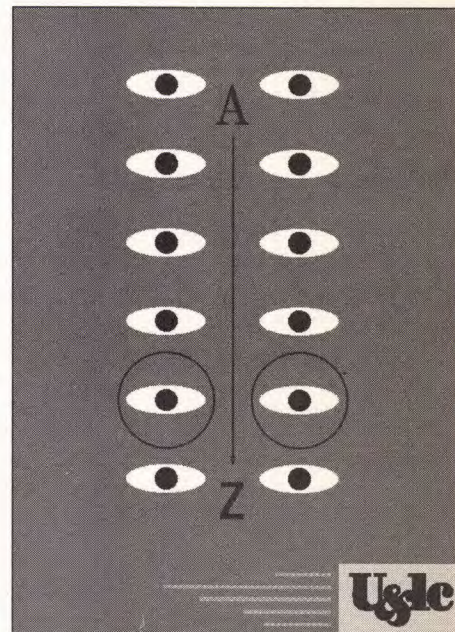
own equipment at whatever resolution their device supports. For online document storage and retrieval, Acrobat is already the best choice. And for anyone sensitive to good type and good layout on the Web, PDF provides one possible option.

## NOT EVERYTHING TO EVERYONE

Of course don't forget that PDF files are small and efficient—they get that way by simplifying what's there. This doesn't mean any loss of quality, of course, but it does mean some lack of editability. PDF files can be modified for simple things—fixing a last-minute typo, changing a color, or deleting a line. But that's about it—these are meant to be finished files, not works in progress. And one drawback at this point is that it is not possible to import more than one PDF file into a single page, a limit that makes PDF less suitable for things like fractional newspaper ads.

A host of companies have expressed support for PDF—virtually any RIP that supports Adobe PostScript 3 can process a PDF file. Agfa has embraced the format as the core of its imaging technology for the near term. Quark is supposedly working with Adobe to build in strong PDF support in XPress, and you can be sure PageMaker, Illustrator, Photoshop and other Adobe products will provide great PDF capabilities in future versions (many fully support it now).

I honestly believe that in a year you won't be sending your Quark files, fonts and graphics to the printer—you'll be sending PDF files instead. And if you e-mail the exact same files to your clients, they can view and print the job on their



While Acrobat 3.0 isn't perfect for everything at this point, Adobe is generally good at listening to the industry and providing solutions that work. The current version of the Portable Document Format may not be the trendiest format on the graphics runway today, but it's sensible, versatile and looks good on almost any device.

Gene Gable is publisher of *Publish* magazine and he can be contacted at [ggable@publish.com](mailto:ggable@publish.com).



# How to make your car invisible to radar and laser...*legally!*

Rocky Mountain Radar introduces a device guaranteed to make your car electronically "invisible" to speed traps—if you get a ticket while using the product, the manufacturer will pay your fine!

by Phil Jones



■ **The Phazer will "jam" both radar and laser guns, preventing police from measuring your speed.**

If your heart doesn't skip a beat when you drive past a speed trap—even if you aren't speeding—don't bother reading this. I can't tell you how many times that has happened to me. Driving down the interstate with my cruise control set at eight miles over the limit, I catch a glimpse of a police car parked on the side of the road. My heart skips a beat and for some reason I look at my speedometer. After I have passed the trap, my eyes stay glued to my rear view mirror, praying the police officer will pass me up for a "bigger fish."

It seems that as speed-detection technology has gotten more and more advanced, speeding tickets have become virtually unavoidable. And although devices exist that enable motorists to detect these speed traps, they are outlawed in many states... including mine.

**The solution.** Today, Rocky Mountain Radar offers drivers like me a perfect solution—the Phazer. Combining a passive radar scrambler with an active laser scrambler, the Phazer makes your automobile electronically "invisible" to police speed-detecting equipment.

The radar component works by mixing an X, K or Ka radar signal with an FM "chirp" and bouncing it back at the squad car by way of a

waveguide antenna, effectively confusing the computer inside the radar gun. The laser component transmits an infrared beam that has the same effect on laser Lidar units.

Shown actual size, the Phazer is only 3"W x 4"L x 1.5"H!



**Perfectly legal.** Some radar devices have been outlawed because they *transmit* scrambling radar beams back to the waiting law enforcement vehicle. The Phazer, however, *reflects* a portion of the signal plus an added FM signal back to the police car. This, in effect, gives the waiting radar unit an electronic "lobotomy."

Best of all, unless you are a resident of Minnesota, Oklahoma or Washington, D.C., using the Phazer is completely within your legal rights.

## HOW TO MAKE YOUR CAR DISAPPEAR

Radar and laser scramblers are devices that foil speed traps by making vehicles electronically "invisible" to police radar. Radar scramblers mix a portion of the radar signal with background clutter and reflect it back to the squad car. This technique, pioneered by Rocky Mountain Radar, creates an unreadable signal that confuses the computer inside the radar gun.

The laser scrambler in the Phazer works in a similar manner. It transmits a special infrared beam with information designed to scramble the laser signal. The result? Readouts on police radar and laser guns remain blank. As far as the police officer is concerned, your vehicle is not even on the road.

■ **The Phazer makes your car invisible to police radar and lasers or the manufacturer will pay your speeding ticket!**



## How it scrambles radar.

Police radar takes five to 10 measurements of a vehicle's speed in about one second. The Phazer sends one signal that tells the radar the car is going 15 m.p.h. and another signal that the car is going 312 m.p.h. Because police radar can't verify the speed, it displays no speed at all. *To the radar gun, your car isn't even on the road.*

**Works with laser, too!** The Phazer also protects your vehicle from Lidar guns that use the change in distance over time to detect a vehicle's speed. The Phazer uses light-emitting diodes (LEDs) to fire invisible infrared pulses through the windshield. Laser guns interpret those pulses as a false indication of the car's distance, blocking measurement of your speed. *Again, it's as if your car isn't even on the road.*

## Range up to three miles.

The Phazer begins to scramble both radar and laser signals as far as three miles away from the speed trap. Its range of effectiveness extends to almost 100 feet away from the police car, at which point you should be able to make visual contact and reduce your speed accordingly.

## Encourage responsible driving.

While the Phazer is designed to help you (and me) avoid speed traps, it is *not* intended to condone excessive speeding. For that reason, within the first year, the manufacturer will pay tickets where the speed limit was not exceeded by more than 30%, or 15 miles per hour, whichever is less.

**Double protection from speed traps.** If the Phazer sounds good, but you prefer to be notified when you are in range of a police radar, the Phantom is for you. The Phantom combines the Phazer (including the Ticket Rebate Program) with a radar detector. It's legal in every state except Minnesota, Oklahoma, Virginia and Washington, D.C. Ask your representative for more details!

4"W x 4"L x 1.5"H



**Risk-free.** Thanks to Rocky Mountain Radar, speed traps don't make my heart skip a beat anymore. Try the Phazer or the Phantom yourself. They're both backed by our risk-free trial and three-year manufacturer's warranty. If you're not satisfied, return them within 90 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund.

**The Phazer** . . . . . \$199 \$14 S&H  
**The Phantom** . . . . . \$349 \$18 S&H

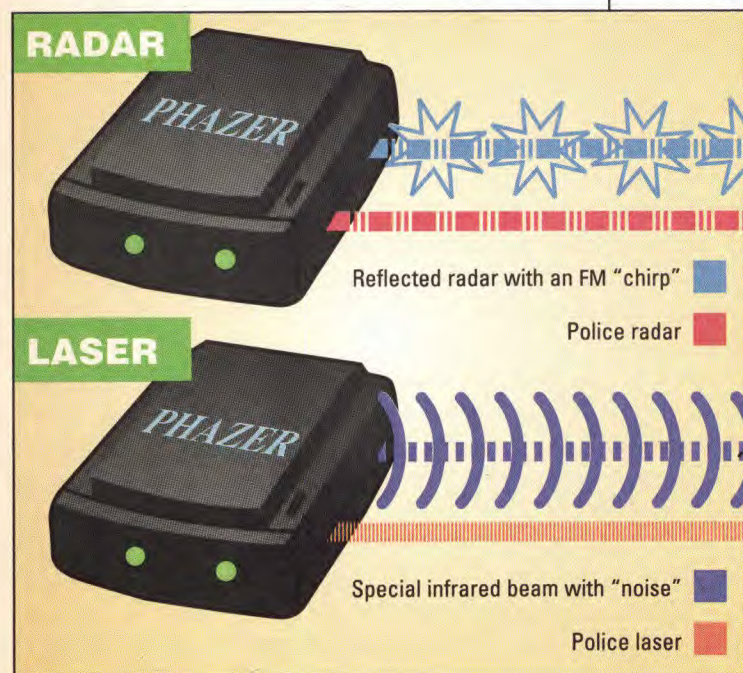
Please mention promotional code 2541-11397.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day  
**800-399-7863**



**comtradindustries**

2820 Waterford Lake Drive, Suite 102 Midlothian, VA 23113





**U&Lc** is available at the following locations:

#### NORTH AMERICA

**Bates Art and Drafting Supplies**  
Art • Drafting • Digital Source  
4901 Century Plaza Rd  
Indianapolis, IN 46254  
Phone: 1 (317) 297-8000 or  
1 (800) 745-1345  
Fax: 1 (317) 290-7032

**Bernard DeBoer, Inc.**  
113 East Centre Street  
Nutley, NJ 07110  
Phone: 1-973-667-9300  
Fax: 1-973-667-0086

**H.R. Meininger**  
499 Broadway  
Denver, CO 80203  
Phone: 1-303-698-3838 or  
1-800-950-2787  
Fax: 1-303-871-8676  
meininger@aol.com

**Parlor News Coffeehouse**  
135 E. Second Street  
Powell, WY 82435  
Phone: 1 (307) 754-0717  
coffee@wir.net  
www.parlornews.com

**Untitled**  
159 Prince Street  
New York, NY 10012  
Phone: 1 (212) 982-2088  
Fax: 1 (212) 925-5533  
bevandavies@worldnet.att.net  
www.fineartinprint.com

#### EUROPE

**Tegnecenter**  
St Kongensgade, 21  
DK-1264 Copenhagen K  
Denmark  
Phone: 45-33-14-90-33  
Fax: 45-33-11-90-33

**Central Books**  
99 Wallis Road  
London E9 5LN  
England  
Phone: 44 (0) 181-986-4854  
Fax: 44 (0) 181-533-5821  
central@centbks.demon.co.uk

**Shipley Specialist Art Booksellers**  
70 Charing Cross Road  
London WC2H 0BB  
England  
Phone: 44-171-836-4872  
Fax: 44-171-379-4358

**Zwenmer Media Arts**  
24 Litchfield Street  
London WC2H 9NJ  
England  
Phone: 44-171-240-4157  
Fax: 44-171-836-7049

**Flammarion 4/ La Hune**  
170 Boulevard St-Germain  
75006 Paris  
France  
Phone: 33 (1) 45-48-35-85  
Fax: 33 (1) 45-44-49-87

**Papasotiriou S.A.**  
International Technical Bookstore  
Stournara 35 Athens  
Greece  
Fax: 30-1-364-8254

**Typophilia Publishing and the  
Typography Bookshop**  
6 Delliou Str.  
546 21 Thessaloniki  
Greece  
Phone and Fax: 30-31-239-82

#### SOUTH AMERICA

**Documenta SRL**  
Maipu 763, 2nd floor, Dept. D  
1006 Capital Federal  
Argentina  
Phone: 54-1-393-9125  
Fax: 54-1-393-9595

**Libreria Tecnica CP67 SA**  
Florida 683 Local 18  
1375 Buenos Aires  
Argentina  
Phone: 54-1-314-63-03  
Fax: 54-1-314-71-35

**Rio Books**  
Rua Castro Tavares 146  
Manguinhos Cep: 21041-170  
Rio de Janeiro-RJ-Brazil  
Phone and Fax: 55-021-590-8997

#### OTHER

**FontShop Australia**  
343 Sydney Road  
Brunswick, Victoria 3056  
Australia  
Phone: 61-3-9388-2700  
Fax: 61-3-9388-2818  
www.fontshop.com.au

**Logos Impex**  
Strada Curtatona 5/F  
41010 San Domaso-Modena  
Italy  
Phone: 39-59-28 02 64  
Fax: 39-59-28 16 87 or  
39-59-28 05 07

**Bruil & Van de Staaij**  
Zuideinde 64  
7941 GJ Meppel  
The Netherlands  
Phone: 31-522-261303  
Fax: 31-522-257827

**Dest Arte**  
Armazem Parede  
Rua A Cava  
2775 Parede  
Portugal  
Phone: 351-(0)1-3470214  
Fax: 351-(0)1-3475811

**Paragraph International**  
32 Drasikova Street, 19th Floor  
Moscow, 117418  
Russia  
Fax: 7-095-129 09 11

**Berlin Libros**  
c/Córdoba, 17  
28770 Colmenar Viejo  
Madrid  
Spain  
Phone: 34-1-8462971  
Fax: 34-1-8455922  
berlin.libros@redestb.es

**Paleda AB**  
Fabriksvagen B6  
176 71 Jarfalla  
Sweden  
Phone: 46-(0)8-583-501 30  
Fax: 46-(0)8-583-500 21

# Web Design by the Book

A trio of titles on  
Web graphics shows  
designers how to  
make the most of  
existing technology.

**BY HAROLD GREY**

THE WEB currently offers designers very little control over the appearance of visual elements on a page. How do you create a reliable Web page when the computer monitor, operating system, Web browser, modem speed, and installed fonts all affect its appearance? While many designers advocate designing for the lowest common denominator, three new books from New Riders Publishing explain that by understanding the technical limitations and variables that will affect the presentation of your work, a designer can build a consistent and reliable Web site without sacrificing innovation or content.

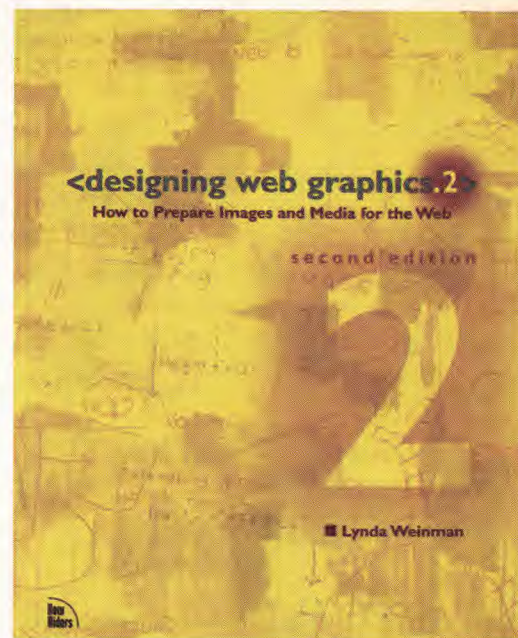
**Designing Web Graphics 2**, by Lynda Weinman, is an up-to-date primer on Web site design. Weinman, a former designer, animator and computer consultant who has taught at the Art Center College of Design in Pasadena, California, weds the technical challenges of Web design to the design elements, and places special emphasis on how to design high-quality, low-bandwidth graphics that can be viewed by end users as quickly as possible.

After a brief introduction to HTML (HyperText Markup Language), the underlying code used to describe all Web pages, Weinman introduces the most common file formats used on the Web, including GIF and JPEG, carefully explaining issues such as bit depth, resolution, file compression and color space. While these concepts are familiar to print designers who use high-resolution images in 24- or 32-bit CMYK color, the Web often turns those standards upside down. In the Web environment, RGB is the dominant color space, and often the goal is to use as few bits as possible to accurately display an image. As Weinman explains, one problem for any

Web designer is how to straddle the line between image quality and file size. Unlike printed documents, Web design decisions are often made with one eye on the clock—how long will it take for my page and its graphics to download along a phone line, given standard modem connections?

Now in its second edition, *Designing Web Graphics* quickly moves beyond the technical into the design realm. Using numerous full-color screen shots and images, Weinman explains how to spec color for a Web page, and how to work within a range of “browser-safe” colors that will reproduce reliably across different computer systems. She also discusses creating background tiles and transparent graphics, and shows how to incorporate design elements into a Web site such as rules, borders, navigational buttons and image maps.

Although Web typography is still in its infancy, Weinman devotes an entire chapter to it. Unlike print design, Weinman explains, the Web offers rudimentary type capabilities and controls. Body type usually defaults to a resident system font such as Times Roman, while headline



**Designing Web Graphics 2**, by Lynda Weinman, shows how to handle design and technical limitations

type is usually created as a graphic that must be downloaded along with the rest of the Web page. While this approach to expressive typography often slows a page's download, Weinman does a good job at discussing

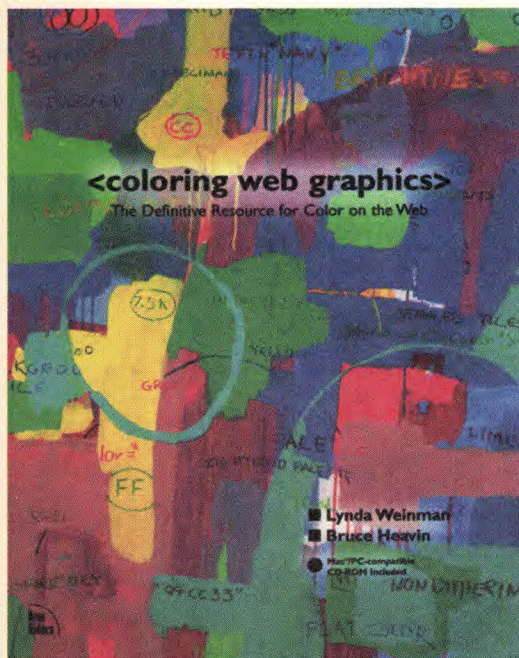
different techniques for creating interesting type effects using current software applications, such as Adobe Photoshop, while minimizing file sizes.

Weinman's tips on how to scan images and prepare them for inclusion

## STORES! DISTRIBUTORS!

To carry **U&Lc**, contact Rebecca Pappas at (212) 949-8072, ext 131.





**Coloring Web Graphics** discusses the unique challenge of presenting color on the Web.

on Web pages are helpful in moving printed material online. There are also useful examples of how tables and frames have become the standard way of aligning and positioning items on a Web page.

Movement, sound and interactivity are ways of differentiating Web pages from printed pages, and Weinman, as a former animator, discusses creating and including all these media formats, from the simplest animated GIFs and sound files to sophisticated QuickTime movie clips and Shockwave animations. The book also includes a thorough glossary and explanation of the most common HTML tags, and each chapter contains several URLs (Uniform Resource Locators) which point to more information about each topic.

COLOR THEORY, color palettes, and bit depth are further explored in **Coloring Web Graphics**. Co-authored by Lynda Weinman and Bruce Heavin, a painter and illustrator who has designed graphics for numerous books, CD-ROMs and Web sites, the book discusses the unique challenge of presenting color on the Web. For instance, have you ever looked at a Web site on a Macintosh and then viewed it on a PC running Windows? Colors that were intended to be muted on the Mac suddenly seem bright and vibrant on the Windows-based PC. In some cases, colors appear to be different altogether due to color remapping by the operating system.

Through text and a software tutorial, *Coloring Web Graphics* explains how color is handled by different computer

platforms, operating systems and Web browsers, and offers tips on how designers can create Web pages that remain consistent despite the myriad variables that impact the appearance of color on screen.

Heavin and Weinman also offer tips on selecting colors that will increase the speed of file downloading, and discuss the necessity of dithering and anti-aliasing of graphics. The book further discusses the concept of "browser-safe" colors—the 216 colors that are shared by the built-in system palettes used by the Macintosh and Windows operating systems. Using "browser-safe" colors assure that

your pages appear the same regardless of operating system or monitor. However, the use of such a limited palette does have drawbacks when showing photographic images on your site.

While some of the information in *Coloring Web Graphics* appears in *Designing Web Graphics*, Weinman and Heavin explain in more detail how color selection can influence the compression and size of graphics files. The book also offers the basics of color theory and explains the HTML tags for setting the colors of backgrounds, text and links.

## Using "browser-safe" colors assure that your pages appear the same regardless of operating system or monitor.

While offering printed specimens (using CMYK inks) to represent on-screen graphics (using RGB colors) might seem paradoxical, the book includes a companion CD-ROM which contains electronic versions of the color swatches printed in the book, as well as browser-safe color palettes which can be loaded into Photoshop, Paint Shop Pro, PhotoPaint, Freehand and Painter. The CD-ROM also contains a collec-

tion of clip art for Web use, sample HTML pages using different color combinations, and a collection of patterns, backgrounds, buttons and objects that can be customized using the electronic color swatches. A large section of the book consists of a sample Web page presented in different color combinations that work well together, and serves as a reference when deciding on what color combinations to employ on your site.

ACCORDING TO LYNDY WEINMAN, one of the benefits of the Web is that any designer can see how exist-

*continued on page 118*

## The Complete Berthold Exclusiv Collection

**Berthold**

*All new versions with full character sets and expanded kerning...*

*published by*



Call your local distributor or contact E FONTS at  
47 West Polk Street #100-205  
Chicago, Illinois 60605 USA  
T +1 (312) 913 1908  
F +1 (312) 913 9049  
info@efonts.com

E FONTS is either a registered trademark or trademark of E FONTS L.L.C. in the United States and/or other countries. Berthold is a registered trademark of Berthold PrePress GmbH.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

## ARE YOU PLANNING TO MOVE?

*Be sure to take U&lc with you!*



Moving Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**OLD Address** (Please print or attach mailing label)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Postal/Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW Address**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Postal/Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_

**Fax** to 212.949.8485 or **mail** to **U&lc** PO Box 129, Plainview, NY 11803-0129



# Taking the Hint

The technology is willing but the flesh is weak **BY MATTHEW BUTTERICK**

**I USED TO MAKE MONEY HINTING FONTS.** It really wasn't bad work. Nobody really understood it, so they left me alone to do my job, and when I was finished, they rarely complained. After all, it was *done*. I was paid a decent rate in accordance with any skilled laborer who shares his trade with a national population of practitioners which could fit into a single Boston subway car. With room left over for the Red Sox.

Type design may be an arcane vocation, but hinting is downright cultish. Hinting involves using a computer coding language to describe the relationships between the visual features of an outline typeface in order to preserve these features when the typeface is rasterized in pixels.

A computer rasterizes a typeface by scaling its outline to the appropriate point size, lays it over a pixel grid, and then turns on the pixels that fall within the outline. The problem is that as the grid gets coarser, it's less likely that a given outline will hit the pixels that best define the shape of the letter (or any pixels at all), as in the example to the right.

This capital H isn't hitting the right pixels to *look* like a capital H. However, with hinting, you can tell the *scan converter* (a tool the computer uses to determine which pixels to turn on) that the horizontal and vertical stems are more important and ought to sit on the grid lines, and that the serifs are less important and can collapse.

So what's the advantage of hinting over bitmaps? Hinting is resolution-independent: it describes a set of relationships among letter features that are true regardless of type size. Consequently, with some well-placed hints, you can get bitmap-quality letterforms at *all* screen sizes.

It's a great idea. And usually it works pretty well. All of the core fonts on Windows and the Mac OS are

fully hinted: look at them at a variety of small screen sizes and note how clean the letterforms are, all without the benefit of bitmap fonts.

There are a few hitches though. Both PostScript and TrueType have a facility for hinting, but PostScript hinting doesn't allow nearly the amount of control of TrueType, which has a whole *language* written for the purpose. If you're serious about hinting that works at screen resolutions, TrueType is the only game worth playing. But how many TrueType fonts did you buy this year? You see the problem. Type manufacturers have not exactly been rushing to support a feature of a format they never liked in the first place. It's no coincidence that the company that publishes the most TrueType faces (Microsoft) is the last great proponent of hinting.

That wouldn't be so bad if there were tools for automatically hinting fonts in TrueType—after all, Fontographer has automatically

hinted PostScript fonts for years. There are such tools, but unfortunately, they work about as well as auto-kern algorithms: okay for government work, but they won't impress anyone who can tell good from bad. Like kerning, quality hinting only comes from deliberate human effort.

And this, in turn, might not be insurmountable for the few remaining souls who felt the need to learn hinting if there were decent tools for creating and

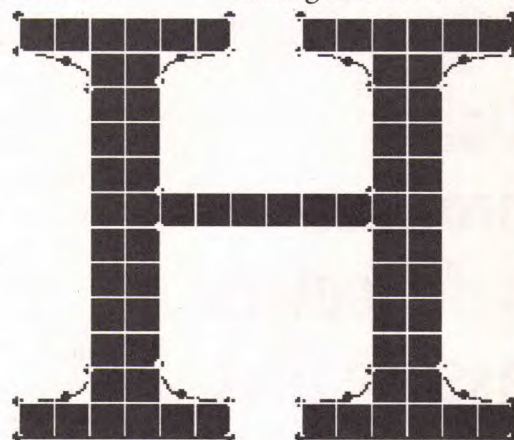
editing hinted fonts. Sadly, most of the existing tools are years old, buggy, slow, and require you to write friendly bits of code like "MIRP[m > RGr], 2, 18" over and over again. I had only one colleague who cared about screen type enough to get to this stage, and after her first lesson in the TrueType hinting language, she was cured of any lingering desire to hint her own fonts.

So, *can* you send out your fonts to be hinted and *will* they look better? Sure, just as I suppose my cooking would taste better if I raised my own livestock. The truth is, the benefit that hinting adds to your typeface is getting smaller and smaller, and if this is the first time you're reading about it, it might as well be the last. PostScript hinting ends up being more than adequate for most fonts. For hardcore screen use, it's still no big deal to whip up a couple of bitmaps to accompany your outline. And with screen rasterizers ever-improving (I'm writing this text with the benefit of greyscale type provided by ATM 4.0) the practical benefit of hinting fast fades away.

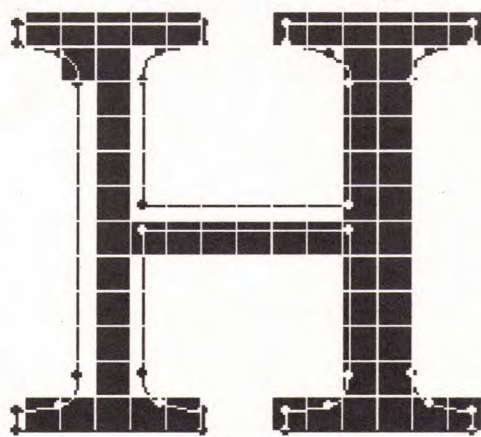
Well, now you know why I design Web sites instead. Oh yeah, *there's* something with proven staying power!

*Matthew Butterick is president and creative director of Atomic Vision, a Web development firm based in San Francisco. Earlier Butterick worked for several years as a graphic and type designer. During this time he designed and engineered typefaces for companies from Apple to Microsoft to Ziff-Davis, as well as releasing several successful original designs, such as Wessex and Hermes.*

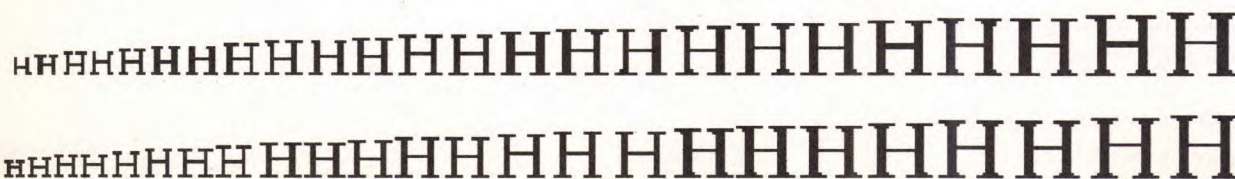
Illustrations courtesy of Font Bureau




(Above)  
This is an example of a hinted H.



(Above)  
This is an example of an unhinted H.  
(Below)  
An example of a run of unhinted H's, versus hinted H's.







**SEYBOLD  
SAN FRANCISCO**  
**SEPT. 29-OCT. 3  
1997**

# A pointed reminder to stay on top of publishing technology.

The publishing landscape is dramatically changing. New technologies are redefining graphic design, the Internet, photography, prepress and printing. Their widespread impact will be felt for years to come.

Seybold San Francisco, the world's most comprehensive and respected publishing forum, gives you an unobstructed view of these breakthrough technologies. From innovative new products to money-making best practices, we'll show you exactly what it takes to be a 21st-century publisher.

50+ Conference Sessions provide an intensive look at new markets/solutions

Special Interest Seminars guide you to profitable, emerging technologies

In-depth Tutorials quickly raise your expertise with the latest publishing tools

300 top companies demo thousands of products for your business

**FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS  
SAVE \$50**

No one under 16 admitted, including infants. For your detailed Advance Program Guide and a FREE 3-day Exposition pass:

**CALL: 1-888-473-9265**

**INT'L: +1-415-372-7078**

**WWW.SYBOLDSEMINARS.COM**



**SEYBOLD<sup>SF</sup>**

**PUBLISHING 97**

## **MOSCONE CENTER**

Main Conference:	Sept. 29-Oct. 1, 1997
Seminars/Tutorials:	Sept. 29-Oct. 3, 1997
3-Day Exposition:	October 1-3, 1997

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

SW97AD45



## U&lcBusinessDirect

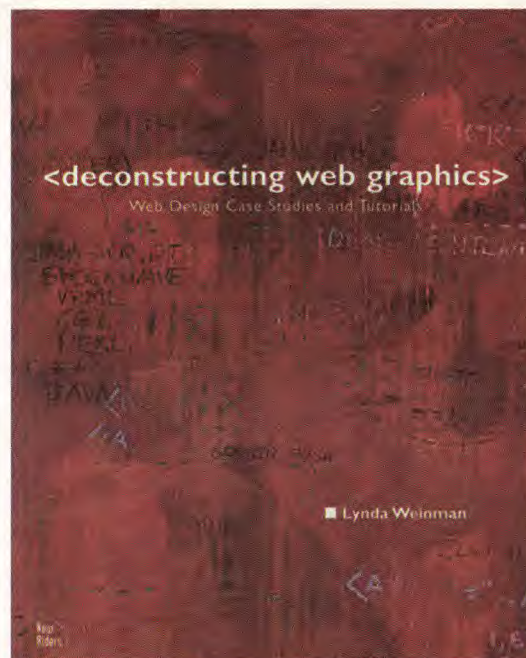
To place a  
classified ad in  
**U&lcBusiness  
Direct**

or for rates and  
information, contact  
Venture Communications  
Print Media, the exclusive  
representative of  
U&lcBusiness Direct

**Call:**  
**212-684-4800**

**PLUS** DESIGNER FRIENDLY  
DIGITAL GRAPHIC SERVICES  
212.505.3228  
PROFESSIONAL  
DESKTOP PUBLISHING  
WEB DESIGN  
GRAPHIC DESIGN  
JUMBO POSTERS 50"  
CANON LASER OUTPUT  
IRIS PRINTS  
SCANNING, SCITEX  
FILM AND MATCH PRINT  
MOUNTING & LAMINATION  
PICK-UP AND DELIVERY  
PHOTOGRAPHY, SLIDES  
DEAD LINES, COLOR SEPS  
108 EAST 16TH STREET, 6TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10003  
10% OFF  
WITH THIS AD!!!

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card



**In Deconstruct-  
ing Web Graphics,  
Weinman reviews  
techniques used  
in 11 real Web  
sites**

ing pages were constructed by simply viewing the HTML source code for a particular site. Most Web browsers offer a simple menu command that allows you to view and save this raw HTML code. In **Deconstructing Web Graphics**, Weinman goes one step further, reviewing the techniques used to create 11 real Web sites. Each of her case studies illustrates a different fundamental design technique or solves a common Web design problem. These sites include HotHotHot, a site for a small company that sells exotic and hard to find hot sauces, the Discovery Channel Online and @tlas, a site which highlights the work of independent artists.

The first few sites show how to create navigational buttons and image maps, enhance navigation through the use of frames, position and align page elements with tables, use animated GIFs, and include forms for retrieving end user information. *Deconstructing Web Graphics* also includes a few sites which use more advanced technologies, such as push and pull, Java, Shockwave and VRML (Virtual Reality Modeling Language). Weinman also discusses the different video and audio formats on the Web, and the use of CGI scripts in creating Web page forms.

Replete with color illustrations and screen shots, *Deconstructing Web Graphics* walks through the HTML source code for portions of each site, explaining the relevant HTML tags and breaking the code into a series of step-by-step tutorials for fledgling

Web designers. The book is peppered with useful tips for creating Web graphics, such as how to create seamless background tiles using Photoshop's Offset filter or adding a neon glow to a GIF animation, although most of the tips are geared mainly toward Photoshop users.

More importantly, *Deconstructing Web Graphics* discusses the specific goals for each site and the pre-planning that went into the design and mapping of each site—a step that Weinman stresses is often more important than the actual creation of pages. This book reviews and compares the dif-

ferent software tools and resources used to create the pages and artwork, and offers profiles of the Web designers which provide insights into the bridge between traditional print design and Web design.

Given the breakneck pace of change on the Web, these three books may soon become obsolete. Weinman even jokes that these books may one day move from the computer section to the history section in local book-

stores. However, she is probably too hasty in her assessment, as many of the concepts explored and explained will remain relevant as long as there are different hardware choices and users who continue to access the Web using different modem speeds. Until the day they become history books, New Riders has created a detailed and cohesive collection of texts to explain to new Web designers how to move from the printed page to the interactive Web page. These books should also appeal to seasoned Web designers who want to incorporate new technologies in their pages and who can appreciate the challenges faced by their contemporaries designing for the Web.

As new technologies such as embeddable fonts and Java applets appear, the palette of tools and techniques available to Web designers will only grow. Until new editions of these books are released, Weinman has set up her own Web site, [www.lynda.com](http://www.lynda.com), which offers additional, up-to-date material to complement these books.

Harold Grey is ITC's director of product and market development.

## The book discusses the pre-planning that went into the design and mapping of each site.

TERMINAL DESIGN, INC.

Creators  
of custom  
fonts and  
letterforms  
for the  
discerning  
digital  
designer.

This ad is set in ITC Nora.<sup>™</sup>  
Designed by Terminal Design  
and available from any  
licensed ITC font reseller.

212-691-1754

Digital Type and Lettering Design,  
Quality Digitization, Custom Kerning

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

**BooksNow**

To order these books, (24 hrs, 365 days) please call  
(800) 962-6651 ext. 5800 or visit us at <http://www.booksnow.com>



# Web Designer's Guide to Typography

An introduction to type, typography and the use of type in Web design.

BY MARGARET RICHARDSON

*Web Designer's Guide to Typography*, written by Michael Leary, Daniel Hale and Andrew DeVigal (Hayden Books), is an extensive overview of typography and its applications for designing on the Web. The major thesis of this text is that good typography should be the underpinning for all design, including Web site design.

The authors, collectively, acknowledge that good presentation of type on the Web can be a challenge given the current technical limitations. But each enthusiastically focuses on what the problems are and explains how, with assiduous effort and firm commitment, your type can look better on your Web pages.

The opening section of the book sets out the basics of typography in lucid, precise terms in a functional, simple design. This section is a comprehensive, no-nonsense primer and reference for everything you need to know about typographic terms and type in use. The last chapter here introduces fonts created specifically for the Web, and as soon as the contrast of these types and those which previously appeared in typographic examples becomes clear, the challenge is on how to make type on the Web acceptable from a typographic standpoint. Essentially, this is the task explored in the remainder of this book.

Part 2 deals with Type on the Web, providing in the opening chapter a status report on the Web. Accepting that "The Web is a mess," it continues by hearkening to the scientific and academic roots of the Internet and then moves on to the intrusion of designers. Designers wanted graphic control, with software companies responding to their needs. The major dilemma is still based on HTML restrictions, "which made it

all possible and—at the same time—made typography so difficult. And the purists called the designers traitors."

This is essentially the state we find, and the crux of why it is so difficult to make type look like type on the screen.

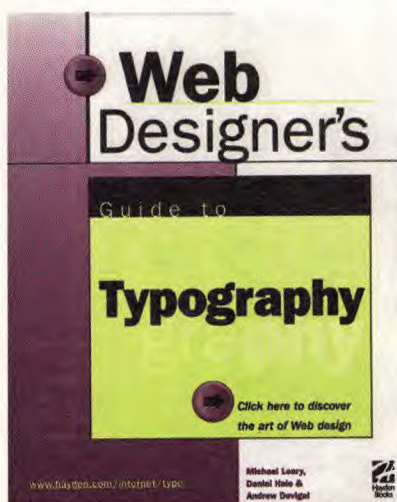
These authors write from experience. HTML may be frustrating, but it is all we have to work with, so understanding style sheets—and writing your own—is not just suggested but demanded. The first detailed tutorial here explains how to set up a simple, formatted HTML page. (The tutorial continues online at [www.hayden.com/internet/type](http://www.hayden.com/internet/type).) The tutorial approach is used again for specifying typography for a theoretical literary online magazine. Again, here are detailed instructions with excellent examples, with each change emphasizing a typographic nuance.

Part 3 of the book deals with Type as Image and moves beyond just HTML and its limitations to working with type in Photoshop to create GIF, JPEG or PNG files. This exploration continues with creating type using other software programs like Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia Freehand. Font software and how it works is also explained in detail.

The last section of the book concentrates on OpenType and the concluding portion of the book provides a series of useful Appendices.

The authors manage to convey one voice and one focused approach to typography on the Web. There is no disguising that working with type on the Web is tedious and detailed but worth it when you can impose typographic style to a Web site. The interactive component of test driving some of these ideas on the [www.hayden.com/internet/type](http://www.hayden.com/internet/type) site adds practical experience to this typographical guide.

If you love type, and design for Web sites, this is an invaluable resource book for you.



**General information and specific, detailed instructions make this typographic guide a reference as well as a how-to book.**

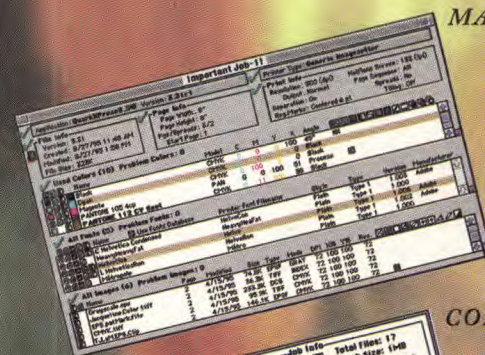
**WE ALL HAVE EYES.**  
SOME SEE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

**FLIGHTCHECK® sees all.**

*FLIGHTCHECK® is the multiple award-winning software that is the ultimate application for verifying, checking, and collecting all your files before you go to press! FLIGHTCHECK® scans your documents for over 140 potential print problems – and is user customizable. Once the entire document has passed inspection, FLIGHTCHECK® then collects the whole job for you – including both screen and printer fonts as well as all images – into a FLIGHTCHECK® approved folder that's ready for press!*

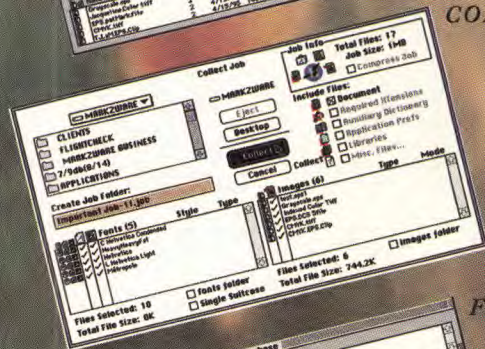
**DON'T LOSE SIGHT OF A JOB WELL DONE.**

**FLIGHTCHECK® it!**



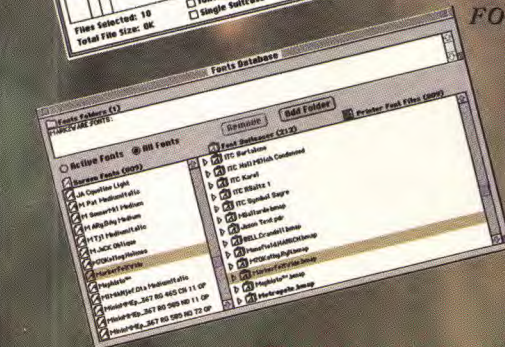
MAIN SCREEN

**FREE T-Shirt**



COLLECT SCREEN

**FREE Tech Support!**



FONTS DATABASE

**FREE Demo!**

**CALL +31 (0) 70-384-4311**

New Windows® Version Just Released!



P.O.Box 16431 - 2500 BK The Hague - The Netherlands  
web: [www.markzware.com](http://www.markzware.com) - U.S.A. phone: 714-756-9100x403





# Photos from Agfa



Unlock your  
creative genius  
with Central Stock™  
Royalty Free Photos  
from AGFA.

This inspiring  
collection has more  
than 60 volumes  
of exceptional hi-res  
images—including  
over 30 new  
releases!

Call for your  
Starter Kit today!



1-800-424-type



**AGFA** 

Designed by Robin Farren using Ovidius Deut, Amanda Reg. & Bd., and images from the Central Stock Collection—all available from Agfa Div., Bayer Corp., 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887 Tel: 508.658.5600 Fax: 508.657.8568 E-mail: type@agfa.com

Circle 11 on Reader Servi